

5th Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

Central Bureau of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

SDN_2008_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

5th Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Sudan 2008 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Sudan	SDN

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A building is an independent free-standing structure irrespective of its construction material, composed of one or more rooms.
- Households: A household consists of a person or a group of persons who live together in the same housing unit or part of it and who consider themselves as one unit in terms of the provision of food and/or other essentials of living for the group. When most of the members of such a group are related by blood (i.e., biologically) the group shall be referred to as a Private Household for the purpose of the census. On the other hand when the group (i.e., household as defined earlier) consists of members who are not related by blood and they are more than 10, they will be considered as Non-Institutional Collective Household. Note that if the group consists of 10 or less members, it should be considered a private household.
- Group quarters: An institution is usually a set of premises used to house a large number of people who are not related by blood or marriage but bound together by a common objective or personal interest (e.g., universities, boarding houses, hospitals, army barracks, camps, prisons, hotels, etc.)

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Sudan 2008

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

County

UNIVERSE

Residents of Sudan Homeless, refugees, camp residents. Nomadic population is that group of people who rear cattle or livestock and do not stay in specific areas for long periods of time. They live in mobile housing units, usually made of wood, hide, etc. and are continuously moving in search of water and grazing for their animals. Administratively they are affiliated to tribal 'Sheikhs' and 'Farigs' councils.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Bureau of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 5066530.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Long form questionnaire for sedentary households (selected enumeration areas) and a sample of nomad households.

Homeless, regugees, camp residents. Nomadic population is that group of people who rear cattle or livestock and do not stay in specific areas for long periods of time. They live in mobile housing units, usually made of wood, hide, etc. and are continuously moving in search of water and grazing for their animals. Administratively they are affiliated to tribal 'Sheikhs'and 'Farigs' councils.

WEIGHTING

Computed by census agency and should be used for most types of analysis.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2008-04-22	2008-05-06

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2008-04-22	2008-04-22

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: April 22, 2008

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Two forms: Long Questionnaire (for a sample of areas) and Short Questionnaire (for the rest of the country). The information used here is based on the long form questionnaire.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with

the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Sudan, Central Bureau of Statistics. 5th Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2008, Central Bureau of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_SDN_2008_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak

Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected. EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
SDN2008_PHC-H-H Household records	922	152
SDN2008_PHC-P-H Person records	5066530	173

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 922

variables: 152

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_SD	GEO1_SD	Sudan, State 2008 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_SD2008	GEO1_SD2008	Sudan, State 2008 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_SD	GEO2_SD	Sudan, County 2008 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_SD2008	GEO2_SD2008	Sudan, County 2008 [Level 2, GIS]	
REGNSD	REGNSD	Sudan, Region	
DHS_IPUMSI_SD	DHS_IPUMSI_SD	DHS-IPUMS-I Sudan regions, 1989-2008 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LIVEHOOD	LIVEHOOD	Main source of livelihood	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
SD2008A_DWNUM	SD2008A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
SD2008A_PERN	SD2008A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
SD2008A_FBIG	SD2008A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
SD2008A_REGION	SD2008A_REGION	Region	State __ County / Mahaliya __ Payam / Administrative unit __ Boma / Popular Administrative unit ___ Enumeration Area number ___ Town / village / nomad camp __ Household number ___
SD2008A_URBAN	SD2008A_URBAN	Urban/rural/nomad	
SD2008A_HHTYPE	SD2008A_HHTYPE	Type of household	Population group/type of household [] 1 Private household [] 2 Nomads [] 3 Internally displaced [] 4 Institutional household [] 5 Homeless [] 6 Refugees [] 7 Cattle camp [] 8 Overnight travelers

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_DWTYPE	SD2008A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	33. What type of dwelling does this household live in? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tent <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Dwelling of straw mats <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Tukul / gottiya -- mud <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Tukul / gottiya -- sticks <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Flat or apartment <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Villa <input type="checkbox"/> 7 House of one floor -- mud <input type="checkbox"/> 8 House of one floor -- brick/concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 9 House constructed of wood <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Multi-storey house <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Incomplete
SD2008A_BEDRMS	SD2008A_BEDRMS	Number of sleeping rooms	34. How many rooms does this household use for sleeping indoors? --
SD2008A_OWNRSH	SD2008A_OWNRSH	Tenure status	35. What is the tenure status of this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Housing provided as part of work <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Free
SD2008A_WATSR	SD2008A_WATSR	Source of drinking water	36. What is the main source of drinking water for this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Water filtering stations with common network/stand pipe (koshk) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mechanical boreholes with common network stand pipe (koshk) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deep boreholes (donkey) with network <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Deep boreholes (donkey) without network <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hand pumps <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Sand filters with common network stand pipe (koshk) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Shallow wells (dug wells) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Hafeer / dam without filter (still open water) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Hafeer /dam with filter (still open water) <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Turda / fula / river (still open water) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Running open water source (river, pond, tura'a) <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Water vendor (tanker-cart-bearer) from deep boreholes <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Water vendor - from shallow wells pond/river/spring
SD2008A_LIGHTING	SD2008A_LIGHTING	Source of lighting	37. What is the main source of lighting for this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No lighting <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private electricity (generator) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Paraffin lantern <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paraffin lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Grass <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Candle wax <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Solar power <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Biogas

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_FUELCOOK	SD2008A_FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	38. What is the main source of energy used for cooking in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Paraffin <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cow dung <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Grass <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Biogas <input type="checkbox"/> 9 No cooking
SD2008A_TOILET	SD2008A_TOILET	Toilet facilities	39. What is the main type of toilet facility used by this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pit latrine private <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared pit latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Shared flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bucket toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No toilet facility
SD2008A_VEHICLE	SD2008A_VEHICLE	Motor vehicle	40. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Canoe / boat <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Any type of animal used for transport <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tractor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None
SD2008A_MOTOCYC	SD2008A_MOTOCYC	Motorcycle	40. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Canoe / boat <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Any type of animal used for transport <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tractor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None
SD2008A_BICYCLE	SD2008A_BICYCLE	Bicycle	40. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Canoe / boat <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Any type of animal used for transport <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tractor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_BOAT	SD2008A_BOAT	Canoe/boat	<p>40. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Canoe / boat <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Any type of animal used for transport <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tractor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None</p>
SD2008A_ANIMTRAN	SD2008A_ANIMTRAN	Animal transport	<p>40. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Canoe / boat <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Any type of animal used for transport <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tractor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None</p>
SD2008A_TRACTOR	SD2008A_TRACTOR	Tractor	<p>40. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Canoe / boat <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Any type of animal used for transport <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tractor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None</p>
SD2008A_NOTRANS	SD2008A_NOTRANS	No transport	<p>40. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Canoe / boat <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Any type of animal used for transport <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tractor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None</p>
SD2008A_TV	SD2008A_TV	Television	<p>41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Radio/transistor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed phone (landline) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Satellite dish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_RADIO	SD2008A_RADIO	Radio	<p>41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Radio/transistor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed phone (landline) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Satellite dish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>
SD2008A_MOBILE	SD2008A_MOBILE	Mobile phone	<p>41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Radio/transistor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed phone (landline) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Satellite dish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>
SD2008A_PHONE	SD2008A_PHONE	Fixed phone	<p>41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Radio/transistor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed phone (landline) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Satellite dish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>
SD2008A_COMPUTER	SD2008A_COMPUTER	Computer	<p>41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Radio/transistor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed phone (landline) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Satellite dish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_REFRIDGE	SD2008A_REFRIDGE	Refrigerator	<p>41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Radio/transistor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed phone (landline) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Satellite dish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>
SD2008A_SATELL	SD2008A_SATELL	Satellite dish	<p>41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Radio/transistor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed phone (landline) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Satellite dish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>
SD2008A_FAN	SD2008A_FAN	Fan	<p>41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Radio/transistor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed phone (landline) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Satellite dish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>
SD2008A_AIRCON	SD2008A_AIRCON	Air cooler/AC	<p>41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Radio/transistor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed phone (landline) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Satellite dish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_NOAMEN	SD2008A_NOAMEN	No household amenities	<p>41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Radio/transistor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fixed phone (landline) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Satellite dish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Fan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 None</p>
SD2008A_LIVEHOOD	SD2008A_LIVEHOOD	Source of livelihood	<p>42. What is the household's main source of livelihood?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Subsistence crop farming <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Subsistence animal husbandry <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wages and salaries <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Owned business enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Property income <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Remittance <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Pension <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Humanitarian aid</p>
SD2008A_CULTIV	SD2008A_CULTIV	Any cultivation/plantation	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48]</p> <p>43. Does this household perform any cultivation/plantation activities?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (skip to Q47)</p>
SD2008A_AREACULT	SD2008A_AREACULT	Area of cultivation/plantation	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48]</p> <p>44. How large is the area being cultivated by this household? Code area in Feddans. If more than 999, mark "999". [Q44 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, as per Q43.]</p> <p>Area _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_CEREAL	SD2008A_CEREAL	Cereals	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>
SD2008A_VEG	SD2008A_VEG	Vegetables and melons	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_FRUIT	SD2008A_FRUIT	Fruits and nuts	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>
SD2008A_OILSEED	SD2008A_OILSEED	Oilseed crops	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_ROOT	SD2008A_ROOT	Root and tuber crops	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>
SD2008A_SPICE	SD2008A_SPICE	Beverage and spice crops	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_LEGUM	SD2008A_LEGUM	Leguminous crops	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>
SD2008A_SUGAR	SD2008A_SUGAR	Sugar crops	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_COTTON	SD2008A_COTTON	Cotton	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>
SD2008A_COFFEE	SD2008A_COFFEE	Coffee	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_TEA	SD2008A_TEA	Tea	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>
SD2008A_OTHCROP	SD2008A_OTHCROP	Other crop	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? [Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]</p> <p>(Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cereals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fruits and nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Oil seed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Root and tuber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Beverage/spice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leguminous <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sugar <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Cotton <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tea <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</p>
SD2008A_LANDOWN	SD2008A_LANDOWN	Tenure status of land	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 46. What is the tenure status of land under cultivation/plantation? [Q46 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, as per Q43.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Partially owned <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Communal</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_FISHERY	SD2008A_FISHERY	Fishery	For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 47. Does this household perform any fishery activities? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
SD2008A_CATTLE	SD2008A_CATTLE	Cattle	For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999") Cattle _ _ _ Camels _ _ _ Sheep _ _ _ Goats _ _ _ Horses _ _ _ Donkeys _ _ _ Pigs _ _ _ Poultry _ _ _
SD2008A_CAMELS	SD2008A_CAMELS	Camels	For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999") Cattle _ _ _ Camels _ _ _ Sheep _ _ _ Goats _ _ _ Horses _ _ _ Donkeys _ _ _ Pigs _ _ _ Poultry _ _ _
SD2008A_SHEEP	SD2008A_SHEEP	Sheep	For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999") Cattle _ _ _ Camels _ _ _ Sheep _ _ _ Goats _ _ _ Horses _ _ _ Donkeys _ _ _ Pigs _ _ _ Poultry _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_GOATS	SD2008A_GOATS	Goats	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")</p> <p>Cattle ____ Camels ____ Sheep ____ Goats ____ Horses ____ Donkeys ____ Pigs ____ Poultry ____</p>
SD2008A_HORSES	SD2008A_HORSES	Horses	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")</p> <p>Cattle ____ Camels ____ Sheep ____ Goats ____ Horses ____ Donkeys ____ Pigs ____ Poultry ____</p>
SD2008A_DONKEYS	SD2008A_DONKEYS	Donkeys	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")</p> <p>Cattle ____ Camels ____ Sheep ____ Goats ____ Horses ____ Donkeys ____ Pigs ____ Poultry ____</p>
SD2008A_PIGS	SD2008A_PIGS	Pigs	<p>For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")</p> <p>Cattle ____ Camels ____ Sheep ____ Goats ____ Horses ____ Donkeys ____ Pigs ____ Poultry ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_POULTRY	SD2008A_POULTRY	Poultry	For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery [Questions 43 - 48] 48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999") Cattle ____ Camels ____ Sheep ____ Goats ____ Horses ____ Donkeys ____ Pigs ____ Poultry ____
SD2008A_DEATHS	SD2008A_DEATHS	Deaths in last 12 months	49. Was there any deaths among members of the household in the past 12 months? [] 1 Yes (list names) [] 2 No (end interview)
SD2008A_QHHTYPE	SD2008A_QHHTYPE	Flag: type of household	
SD2008A_QDWTTYPE	SD2008A_QDWTTYPE	Flag: type of dwelling	
SD2008A_QROOMS	SD2008A_QROOMS	Flag: number of rooms	
SD2008A_QOWNRSH	SD2008A_QOWNRSH	Flag: tenure	
SD2008A_QWATSR	SD2008A_QWATSR	Flag: source of drinking water	
SD2008A_QLIGHTNG	SD2008A_QLIGHTNG	Flag: source of lighting	
SD2008A_QFUELCK	SD2008A_QFUELCK	Flag: cooking fuel	
SD2008A_QTOILET	SD2008A_QTOILET	Flag: toilet facilities	
SD2008A_QVEHICLE	SD2008A_QVEHICLE	Flag: motor vehicle	
SD2008A_QMOTOCYC	SD2008A_QMOTOCYC	Flag: motorcycle	
SD2008A_QBICYCLE	SD2008A_QBICYCLE	Flag: bicycle	
SD2008A_QBOAT	SD2008A_QBOAT	Flag: canoe/boat	
SD2008A_QANITRAN	SD2008A_QANITRAN	Flag: animal transport	
SD2008A_QTRACTOR	SD2008A_QTRACTOR	Flag: tractor	
SD2008A_QNOTRANS	SD2008A_QNOTRANS	Flag: no transport	
SD2008A_QTV	SD2008A_QTV	Flag: television	
SD2008A_QRADIO	SD2008A_QRADIO	Flag: radio	
SD2008A_QMOBILE	SD2008A_QMOBILE	Flag: mobile phone	
SD2008A_QPHONE	SD2008A_QPHONE	Flag: fixed phone	
SD2008A_QCOMPUTR	SD2008A_QCOMPUTR	Flag: computer	
SD2008A_QREFRIDG	SD2008A_QREFRIDG	Flag: refrigerator	
SD2008A_QSATELL	SD2008A_QSATELL	Flag: satellite dish	
SD2008A_QFAN	SD2008A_QFAN	Flag: fan	
SD2008A_QAIRCON	SD2008A_QAIRCON	Flag: air cooler/ac	
SD2008A_QNOAMEN	SD2008A_QNOAMEN	Flag: no household amenities	
SD2008A_QLIVEHOD	SD2008A_QLIVEHOD	Flag: source of livelihood	
SD2008A_QCULTIV	SD2008A_QCULTIV	Flag: any cultivation/plantation	
SD2008A_QAREACUL	SD2008A_QAREACUL	Flag: area of cultivation/plantation	
SD2008A_QCEREAL	SD2008A_QCEREAL	Flag: cereals	
SD2008A_QVEG	SD2008A_QVEG	Flag: vegetables	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_QFRUIT	SD2008A_QFRUIT	Flag: fruits and nuts	
SD2008A_QOILSEED	SD2008A_QOILSEED	Flag: oil seed	
SD2008A_QROOT	SD2008A_QROOT	Flag: root and tuber crops	
SD2008A_QSPICE	SD2008A_QSPICE	Flag: beverage/spice	
SD2008A_QLEGUM	SD2008A_QLEGUM	Flag: leguminous crops	
SD2008A_QSUGAR	SD2008A_QSUGAR	Flag: sugar	
SD2008A_QCOTTON	SD2008A_QCOTTON	Flag: cotton	
SD2008A_QCOFFEE	SD2008A_QCOFFEE	Flag: coffee	
SD2008A_QTEA	SD2008A_QTEA	Flag: tea	
SD2008A_QOTHCROP	SD2008A_QOTHCROP	Flag: other crop	
SD2008A_QLANDOWN	SD2008A_QLANDOWN	Flag: tenure status of land	
SD2008A_QFISHERY	SD2008A_QFISHERY	Flag: fishery	
SD2008A_QCATTLE	SD2008A_QCATTLE	Flag: cattle	
SD2008A_QCAMELS	SD2008A_QCAMELS	Flag: camels	
SD2008A_QSHEEP	SD2008A_QSHEEP	Flag: sheep	
SD2008A_QGOATS	SD2008A_QGOATS	Flag: goats	
SD2008A_QHORSES	SD2008A_QHORSES	Flag: horses	
SD2008A_QDONKEYS	SD2008A_QDONKEYS	Flag: donkeys	
SD2008A_QPIGS	SD2008A_QPIGS	Flag: pigs	
SD2008A_QPOULTRY	SD2008A_QPOULTRY	Flag: poultry	
SD2008A_QDEATHS	SD2008A_QDEATHS	Flag: deaths in last 12 months	
SD2008A_HHWT	SD2008A_HHWT	Housing weight	
SD2008A_NDEATHS	SD2008A_NDEATHS	Number of death records	

total: 157

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 5066530

variables: 173

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
CHDEADFEM	CHDEADFEM	Number of female children dead	
CHDEADMALE	CHDEADMALE	Number of male children dead	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	
HOMEFEM	HOMEFEM	Number of own female children in household	
HOME MALE	HOME MALE	Number of own male children in household	
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
AWAYFEM	AWAYFEM	Number of own female children living elsewhere	
AWAYMALE	AWAYMALE	Number of own male children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLSD	BPLSD	State of birth, Sudan	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIN D	EDATTAIN D	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCSD	EDUCSD	Educational attainment, Sudan	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTAT D	EMPSTAT D	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWK D	CLASSWK D	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_1_SD	MIG1_1_SD	State of residence 1 year ago, Sudan; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
SD2008A_PERNUM	SD2008A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
SD2008A_RELATE	SD2008A_RELATE	Relationship	2. What is the relationship of [the respondent] to the head of household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son / daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wife of son / husband of daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Niece / nephew <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Parent / parent-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sister / brother-in-laws <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Non relative
SD2008A_SEX	SD2008A_SEX	Sex	3. Is [the respondent] male or female? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
SD2008A_AGE	SD2008A_AGE	Age	4. What is [the respondent's] age in completed years? If less than one year, code "0", if over 95, code "95". --
SD2008A_NATION	SD2008A_NATION	Nationality	5. What is [the respondent's] nationality? Use the nationality codes on the separate sheet --
SD2008A_REGGROUP	SD2008A_REGGROUP	Regional group	6. To what regional group does [the respondent] belong? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Northern Sudanese <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Southern Sudanese <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Non Sudanese <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No response

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_ORREGION	SD2008A_ORREGION	Region of origin	7. What is [the respondent's] region of origin? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Northern <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Eastern <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Khartoum <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Central <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Kordofan <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Darfur <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Upper Nile <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Bahr El Ghazal <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Equatoria <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Not Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 11 No response
SD2008A_BPLSTATE	SD2008A_BPLSTATE	State of birth	8. In what state was [the respondent] born? If not born in Sudan, code "99". Use the state codes on the separate sheet --
SD2008A_USTATE	SD2008A_USTATE	State of usual residence	9. What is [the respondent's] current usual state of usual residence? Where [the respondent] lived or intends to live for 6 months or more. If foreigner less than 1 year old, code "99". Use the state codes on the separate sheet. --
SD2008A_DURRES	SD2008A_DURRES	Duration of residence	10. How many years has [the respondent] lived continuously in the state of usual residence? If less than one year, code "0". If foreigner less than one year, code "99" --
SD2008A_MIGSTATE	SD2008A_MIGSTATE	Previous residence 1 year ago	11. In what state did [the respondent] usually reside this time last year? If foreigner less than 1 year, code "99". Use the state codes on the separate sheet. --
SD2008A_MOTHLIVE	SD2008A_MOTHLIVE	Mother's survival	12. Is [the respondent's] biological mother alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know
SD2008A_FATHLIVE	SD2008A_FATHLIVE	Father's survival	13. Is [the respondent's] biological father alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_LIMLEG	SD2008A_LIMLEG	Limited use of leg(s)	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>
SD2008A_LOSSLEG	SD2008A_LOSSLEG	Loss of leg(s)	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>
SD2008A_LIMARM	SD2008A_LIMARM	Limited use of arm(s)	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_LOSSARM	SD2008A_LOSSARM	Loss of arm(s)	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>
SD2008A_DIFFHEAR	SD2008A_DIFFHEAR	Difficulty in hearing	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>
SD2008A_DEAF	SD2008A_DEAF	Deaf	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_DIFFSEE	SD2008A_DIFFSEE	Difficulty seeing	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>
SD2008A_BLIND	SD2008A_BLIND	Blind	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>
SD2008A_DIFFSPK	SD2008A_DIFFSPK	Difficulty in speaking	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_MUTE	SD2008A_MUTE	Mute	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>
SD2008A_DIFFMENT	SD2008A_DIFFMENT	Mental difficulty	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>
SD2008A_DISAB	SD2008A_DISAB	Have disability	<p>14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Difficulty in hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Difficulty in seeing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Difficulty in speaking <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 12 No disability <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Don't know</p>
SD2008A_LIT	SD2008A_LIT	Literacy	<p>Education status [Questions 15 - 18: Persons age 6 or older]</p> <p>15. Can [the respondent] read and write with understanding a simple sentence in any language? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_SCHOOL	SD2008A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>Education status [Questions 15 - 18: Persons age 6 or older]</p> <p>16. Has [the respondent] ever attended, or is currently attending school this year?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Currently attending <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Previously attended (skip to Q18) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Never attended (skip to Q19)</p>
SD2008A_ATTEND	SD2008A_ATTEND	School level attending	<p>Education status [Questions 15 - 18: Persons age 6 or older]</p> <p>17. For those currently attending: what is the grade and level that [the respondent] is attending? [Q17 is asked of persons age 6 or older who are currently attending school, as per Q16.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 P1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 P2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 P3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 P4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 P5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 P6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 P7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 P8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 S1 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 S2 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 S3 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 S4 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 S5 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 S6 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Post secondary diploma program <input type="checkbox"/> 16 College <input type="checkbox"/> 17 University <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Master degree <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Ph.D. degree</p>
SD2008A_EDATTAIN	SD2008A_EDATTAIN	Education attainment	<p>Education status [Questions 15 - 18: Persons age 6 or older]</p> <p>18. What is the highest level [the respondent] completed? [Q18 is asked of persons age 6 or older who are currently attending school or have attended school, as per Q16.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No qualification (previously) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Incomplete primary (currently) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Primary 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Primary 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Junior 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Junior 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Secondary 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Secondary 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Secondary 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Secondary 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Postsecondary diploma <input type="checkbox"/> 13 University first degree <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Postgraduate diploma <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Master's degree <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Ph.D. degree <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Khawa</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_EMPSTAT	SD2008A_EMPSTAT	Activity status	<p>Economic activity [Questions 19 - 23: Persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>19. During the week before census night, did [the respondent] work at least one hour for pay (or without pay), profit, in kind, or for family business?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked (skip to Q21)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work but have a job to go back to (skip to Q21)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Did not work but worked before and seeking work and available for work (skip to Q21)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Did not work, seeking work for the first time and available for work (skip to Q24)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Did not work and not seeking work</p>
SD2008A_REASON	SD2008A_REASON	Reason for economic inactivity	<p>Economic activity [Questions 19 - 23: Persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>20. For those who did no work and were not seeking work, why did [the respondent] not seek work? [Q20 is asked of persons age 10 or older who did not work and are not seeking work, as per Q19.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No hope of finding job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Full-time student</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Income recipient</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Too old</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Disabled / too sick</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Full-time homemaker / housewife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Pensioner / retired</p>
SD2008A_OCC	SD2008A_OCC	Occupation	<p>Economic activity [Questions 19 - 23: Persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>21. For those who worked or have worked before (Q19, codes 1-3), state in detail, the main job that [the respondent] was engaged in during the week before census night? [Q21 is asked of persons age 10 or older who worked, did not work but have a job to go back to, or did not work but last week but have work and seeking work and available for work, as per Q19.]</p> <p>Occupation _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_IND	SD2008A_IND	Industry	<p>Economic activity [Questions 19 - 23: Persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>22. For those who worked or have worked before (Q19, codes 1-3), what was [the respondent's] place of work or main activity of [the respondent's] place of work during the week before census night? [Q21 is asked of persons age 10 or older who worked, did not work but have a job to go back to, or did not work but last week but have work and seeking work and available for work, as per Q19.]</p> <p>Industry _____</p>
SD2008A_CLASSWK	SD2008A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>Economic activity [Questions 19 - 23: Persons age 10 or older]</p> <p>23. For those who worked or have worked before, what was [the respondent's] employment status? [Q21 is asked of persons age 10 or older who worked, did not work but have a job to go back to, or did not work but last week but have work and seeking work and available for work, as per Q19.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Paid employee <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employer <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unpaid working for others</p>
SD2008A_MARST	SD2008A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Marital status [Questions 24 - 25: Persons age 12 or older]</p> <p>24. What is [the respondent's] marital status? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>
SD2008A_AGEMARR	SD2008A_AGEMARR	Age at first marriage	<p>Marital status [Questions 24 - 25: Persons age 12 or older]</p> <p>25. For all ever-married persons: what was [the respondent's] age at first marriage? Code age in completed years --</p>
SD2008A_CHBORNM	SD2008A_CHBORNM	Males ever born	<p>Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00"</p> <p>26. What is the total number of children [the respondent] has ever born alive? (even if the child was only alive for a short time and died soon after birth) Male __ Female __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_CHBORNF	SD2008A_CHBORNF	Females ever born	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 26. What is the total number of children [the respondent] has ever born alive? (even if the child was only alive for a short time and died soon after birth) Male __ Female __
SD2008A_HOMEMAL	SD2008A_HOMEMAL	Male children at home	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household? Male __ Female __
SD2008A_HOMEFEM	SD2008A_HOMEFEM	Female children at home	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household? Male __ Female __
SD2008A_AWAYMAL	SD2008A_AWAYMAL	Male children living elsewhere	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)? Male __ Female __
SD2008A_AWAYFEM	SD2008A_AWAYFEM	Female children living elsewhere	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)? Male __ Female __
SD2008A_DEADMAL	SD2008A_DEADMAL	Male children deceased	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 29. How many of those children are no longer alive? Male __ Female __

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_DEADFEM	SD2008A_DEADFEM	Female children deceased	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 29. How many of those children are no longer alive? Male __ Female __
SD2008A_BIRTHS	SD2008A_BIRTHS	Any births last 12 months	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 30. Did [the respondent] give birth during the last 12 months? If no birth in last 12 months, go to question 33. Male __ Female __
SD2008A_BIRTHSM	SD2008A_BIRTHSM	Males born last 12 months	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 31. How many children has [the respondent] given birth to in the last 12 months? [Q31 was asked of females who have given birth during the last 12 months, as per Q30.] Male __ Female __
SD2008A_BIRTHSF	SD2008A_BIRTHSF	Females born last 12 months	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 31. How many children has [the respondent] given birth to in the last 12 months? [Q31 was asked of females who have given birth during the last 12 months, as per Q30.] Male __ Female __
SD2008A_LIVBTHM	SD2008A_LIVBTHM	Males born last 12 months surviving	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 32. How many of these children born in the last 12 months are still alive? Male __ Female __

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_LIVBTHF	SD2008A_LIVBTHF	Females born last 12 months surviving	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 32. How many of these children born in the last 12 months are still alive? Male __ Female __
SD2008A_QAGE	SD2008A_QAGE	Flag: Age	
SD2008A_QNATION	SD2008A_QNATION	Flag: Nationality	
SD2008A_QREGGRP	SD2008A_QREGGRP	Flag: Regional group	
SD2008A_QORREG	SD2008A_QORREG	Flag: Region of origin	
SD2008A_QBPLSTAT	SD2008A_QBPLSTAT	Flag: State of birth	
SD2008A_QUSTATE	SD2008A_QUSTATE	Flag: State of usual residence	
SD2008A_QDURRES	SD2008A_QDURRES	Flag: Duration of residence	
SD2008A_QMIGSTAT	SD2008A_QMIGSTAT	Flag: State of previous residence	
SD2008A_QMOTHLIV	SD2008A_QMOTHLIV	Flag: Mother's survival	
SD2008A_QFATHLIV	SD2008A_QFATHLIV	Flag: Father's survival	
SD2008A_QLOSSLEG	SD2008A_QLOSSLEG	Flag: Loss of leg(s)	
SD2008A_QLOSSARM	SD2008A_QLOSSARM	Flag: Loss of arm(s)	
SD2008A_QDEAF	SD2008A_QDEAF	Flag: Deaf	
SD2008A_QBLIND	SD2008A_QBLIND	Flag: Blind	
SD2008A_QMUTE	SD2008A_QMUTE	Flag: Mute	
SD2008A_QLIT	SD2008A_QLIT	Flag: Literacy	
SD2008A_QSCHOOL	SD2008A_QSCHOOL	Flag: School attendance	
SD2008A_QATTEND	SD2008A_QATTEND	Flag: School level currently attending	
SD2008A_QEDATTAN	SD2008A_QEDATTAN	Flag: Education attainment	
SD2008A_QEMPSTAT	SD2008A_QEMPSTAT	Flag: Activity status	
SD2008A_QREASON	SD2008A_QREASON	Flag: Reason for economic inactivity	
SD2008A_QOCC	SD2008A_QOCC	Flag: Occupation	
SD2008A_QIND	SD2008A_QIND	Flag: Economic sector	
SD2008A_QCLASSWK	SD2008A_QCLASSWK	Flag: Employment status	
SD2008A_QMARST	SD2008A_QMARST	Flag: Marital status	
SD2008A_QAGEMARR	SD2008A_QAGEMARR	Flag: Age at first marriage	
SD2008A_QCHBORNM	SD2008A_QCHBORNM	Flag: Males ever born	
SD2008A_QCHBORNF	SD2008A_QCHBORNF	Flag: Females ever born	
SD2008A_QHOMEMAL	SD2008A_QHOMEMAL	Flag: Male children at home	
SD2008A_QHOMEFEM	SD2008A_QHOMEFEM	Flag: Female children at home	
SD2008A_QAWAYMAL	SD2008A_QAWAYMAL	Flag: Male children living elsewhere	
SD2008A_QAWAYFEM	SD2008A_QAWAYFEM	Flag: Female children living elsewhere	
SD2008A_QDEADMAL	SD2008A_QDEADMAL	Flag: Male children deceased	
SD2008A_QDEADFEM	SD2008A_QDEADFEM	Flag: Female children deceased	
SD2008A_QBIRTHS	SD2008A_QBIRTHS	Flag: Any births last 12 months	
SD2008A_QBIRTHSM	SD2008A_QBIRTHSM	Flag: Males born last 12 months	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_QBIRTHSF	SD2008A_QBIRTHSF	Flag: Females born last 12 months	
SD2008A_QLIVBTHM	SD2008A_QLIVBTHM	Flag: Males born last 12 months (alive)	
SD2008A_QLIVBTHF	SD2008A_QLIVBTHF	Flag: Females born last 12 months (alive)	
SD2008A_PERWT	SD2008A_PERWT	Person weight	
SD2008A_CHHOME	SD2008A_CHHOME	Children living in household	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household? Male __ Female __
SD2008A_CHAWAY	SD2008A_CHAWAY	Children living elsewhere	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)? Male __ Female __
SD2008A_CHDEAD	SD2008A_CHDEAD	Children who have died	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 29. How many of those children are no longer alive? Male __ Female __
SD2008A_CHBORN	SD2008A_CHBORN	Children ever born	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 26. What is the total number of children [the respondent] has ever born alive? (even if the child was only alive for a short time and died soon after birth) Male __ Female __

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_CHSURV	SD2008A_CHSURV	Children surviving	<p>Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00"</p> <p>27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household? Male __ Female __</p> <p>28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)? Male __ Female __</p>
SD2008A_CHSURVM	SD2008A_CHSURVM	Male children surviving	<p>Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00"</p> <p>27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household? Male __ Female __</p> <p>28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)? Male __ Female __</p>
SD2008A_CHSURVF	SD2008A_CHSURVF	Female children surviving	<p>Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00"</p> <p>27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household? Male __ Female __</p> <p>28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)? Male __ Female __</p>
SD2008A_BTHLSTYR	SD2008A_BTHLSTYR	Children born last year	<p>Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00"</p> <p>31. How many children has [the respondent] given birth to in the last 12 months? [Q31 was asked of females who have given birth during the last 12 months, as per Q30.]</p> <p>Male __ Female __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SD2008A_SRVLSTYR	SD2008A_SRVLSTYR	Children born last year surviving	Number of children ever born alive [Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)] If no children, write "00" 32. How many of these children born in the last 12 months are still alive? Male __ Female __
SD2008A_PARLIVE	SD2008A_PARLIVE	Parents mortality status	12. Is [the respondent's] biological mother alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 3 Don't know 13. Is [the respondent's] biological father alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 3 Don't know

total: 173

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample

13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample

52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample

91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_SD: Sudan, State 2008 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
729011	Northern
729012	Nahr El Nil
729021	Red Sea
729022	Kassala
729023	Al Gedarif
729031	Khartoum
729041	Al Gezira
729042	White Nile
729043	Sinnar
729044	Blue Nile
729051	North Kordofan
729052	South Kordofan
729061	North Darfur
729062	West Darfur
729063	South Darfur

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_SD identifies the household's state within Sudan in 2008. States are the first level administrative units of the country. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_SD can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Sudan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_SD2008: Sudan, State 2008 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H**

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Northern
012	Nahr El Nil
021	Red Sea
022	Kassala
023	Al Gedarif
031	Khartoum
041	Al Gezira
042	White Nile
043	Sinnar
044	Blue Nile
051	North Kordofan
052	South Kordofan
061	North Darfur
062	West Darfur
063	South Darfur

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_SD2008 identifies the household's state within Sudan in 2008. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_SD2008 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Sudan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDSNGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_SD: DHS-IPUMS-I Sudan regions, 1989-2008 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Khartoum
2	Northern
3	Eastern
4	Central
5	Kordofan
6	Darfur

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_SD provides geographic codes for Sudan that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_SD indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed. GIS shapefiles for Sudan can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene

65	Kerosene and electriciy
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_SD: Sudan, County 2008 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
729011001	Halfa
729011002	Dalgo
729011003	Albargaig
729011004	Dongola
729011005	Algolid
729011006	Aldaba
729011007	Marwai
729012001	Abu Hamed
729012002	Berber

729012003	Atbara
729012004	El Damar
729012005	Shendi
729012006	El Matama
729021001	Halayib
729021002	Elgunab
729021003	Port Sudan
729021004	Sawakin
729021005	Senkat
729021006	Haya
729021007	Toker
729021008	Agieg
729022001	North Aldalta
729022002	Hamashkoreeb
729022003	Talkook
729022004	Aroma rural
729022005	West Kassala
729022006	Kassala city
729022007	Kassala rural
729022008	Halfa Al Gedida
729022009	Nahr Atbara
729022010	Setit
729022011	Wad El Hilaiw
729023001	El Botana
729023002	El Fashaga
729023003	Central Al Gedarif
729023004	Al Gedarif city
729023005	Al Fau
729023006	El Rahad
729023007	Qala'a El Nahal
729023008	Al Galabat Al Garbia
729023009	El Ghoreisha
729023010	El Galabat Sharquia
729031001	Karrari
729031002	Om Bada
729031003	Om Durman
729031004	Bahri
729031005	Sharg Alneel
729031006	Khartoum

729031007	Jabel Awliya
729041001	El Gezira East
729041002	El Kamlin
729041003	El Hasaheisa
729041004	Um Algora
729041005	Wad Madni Alkobra
729041006	South Aljazeera
729041007	El Managil
729042001	El Geteina
729042002	Um Rimta
729042003	Eldiwem
729042004	Rabak
729042005	El Jebelein
729042006	Kosti
729042007	Al Salam
729042008	Tandalti
729043001	East Sinnar
729043002	Sinnar
729043003	Eldindir
729043004	Alsoki
729043005	Sinja
729043006	Abu Hugar
729043007	Eldali
729044001	Elrosieris
729044002	Eldamazin
729044003	Al Tdamon
729044004	Bau
729044005	Giesan
729044006	Elkurmuk
729051001	Gabrat Elshiekh
729051002	Sodari
729051003	Bara
729051004	Um Rwaba
729051005	El Nohook
729051006	Shekan
729051007	Abu Zabad
729051008	Wad Banda
729051009	Gebieash
729052001	Alrashad

729052002	Abu Jibieha
729052003	El Dalanj
729052004	Kadogli
729052005	Al Salam
729052006	Talody
729052007	Lagawa
729052008	Kielak
729052009	Ab Yei
729061001	El Malha
729061002	Mellit
729061004	Sarf Omra
729061005	Alseraf
729061006	Kebkabiya
729061007	Kutum
729061008	Alkoma
729061009	El Fasher
729061010	Um Kedada
729061011	Kalmando
729061012	Altewash/Alleet
729061014	Alwaha
729062001	Kulbus
729062002	Sirba
729062003	Kirienik
729062004	El Geneina
729062005	Bayda
729062006	Habiela
729062007	Azoom
729062008	Zalingei, Nertiti
729062011	Wadi Salih
729062012	Mukjar
729062013	Um Dukhun
729063001	Sheiria
729063002	Nyala
729063004	Kass, East Jabal Mara
729063005	Ed Al Fursan
729063006	Al Salam
729063007	Ed Da'ein
729063008	Adiela
729063009	Tullus

729063010	Rihied El Birdi
729063011	Buram
729063012	Bahr Alarab

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_SD identifies the household's county within Sudan in 2008. Counties are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_SD can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Sudan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_SD2008: Sudan, County 2008 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011001	Halfa
011002	Dalگو
011003	Alborgaig
011004	Dongola
011005	Algolid
011006	Aldaba
011007	Marwai
012001	Abu Hamed
012002	Berber
012003	Atbara
012004	El Damar
012005	Shendi
012006	El Matama
021001	Halayib

021002	Elgunab
021003	Port Sudan
021004	Sawakin
021005	Senkat
021006	Haya
021007	Toker
021008	Agieg
022001	North Aldalta
022002	Hamashkoreeb
022003	Talkook
022004	Aroma rural
022005	West Kassala
022006	Kassala city
022007	Kassala rural
022008	Halfa Al Gedida
022009	Nahr Atbara
022010	Setit
022011	Wad El Hilaiw
023001	El Botana
023002	El Fashaga
023003	Central Al Gedarif
023004	Al Gedarif city
023005	Al Fau
023006	El Rahad
023007	Qala'a El Nahal
023008	Al Galabat Al Garbia
023009	El Ghoreisha
023010	El Galabat Sharquia
031001	Karrari
031002	Om Bada
031003	Om Durman
031004	Bahri
031005	Sharg Alneel
031006	Khartoum
031007	Jabel Awliya
041001	El Gezira East
041002	El Kamlin
041003	El Hasaheisa
041004	Um Algora

041005	Wad Madni Alkobra
041006	South Aljazeera
041007	El Managil
042001	El Geteina
042002	Um Rimta
042003	Eldiwem
042004	Rabak
042005	El Jebelein
042006	Kosti
042007	Al Salam
042008	Tandalti
043001	East Sinnar
043002	Sinnar
043003	Eldindir
043004	Alsoki
043005	Sinja
043006	Abu Hugar
043007	Eldali
044001	Elrosieris
044002	Eldamazin
044003	Al Tdamon
044004	Bau
044005	Giesan
044006	Elkurmuk
051001	Gabrat Elshiekh
051002	Sodari
051003	Bara
051004	Um Rwaba
051005	El Nohook
051006	Shekan
051007	Abu Zabad
051008	Wad Banda
051009	Gebieash
052001	Alrashad
052002	Abu Jibieha
052003	El Dalanj
052004	Kadogli
052005	Al Salam
052006	Talody

052007	Lagawa
052008	Kielak
052009	Ab Yei
061001	El Malha
061002	Mellit
061004	Sarf Omra
061005	Alseraf
061006	Kebkabiya
061007	Kutum
061008	Alkoma
061009	El Fasher
061010	Um Kedada
061011	Kalmando
061012	Altewash/Alleet
061014	Alwaha
062001	Kulbus
062002	Sirba
062003	Kirienik
062004	El Geneina
062005	Bayda
062006	Habiela
062007	Azoom
062008	Zalingei, Nertiti
062011	Wadi Salih
062012	Mukjar
062013	Um Dukhun
063001	Sheiria
063002	Nyala
063004	Kass, East Jabal Mara
063005	Ed Al Fursan
063006	Al Salam
063007	Ed Da'ain
063008	Adiela
063009	Tullus
063010	Rihied El Birdi
063011	Buram
063012	Bahr Alarab

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_SD2008 indicates the household's county within Sudan in 2008. Counties are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_SD2008 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site

The full set of geography variables for Sudan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

LIVEHOOD: Main source of livelihood

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Agricultural activities
11	Subsistence animal husbandry
12	Subsistence farming
13	Commercial farming
14	Fishing
20	Employment income
30	Business enterprise
31	Formal trading
32	Petty trading
40	Cottage industry
50	Property income
60	Family support/remittances
70	Humanitarian aid
80	Other
81	Rent or remittances
82	Religious work

83	Pension
84	Sale of assets
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LIVEHOOD describes the main source of livelihood of the household. If there were multiple sources, one had to be chosen as the most important.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling

228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

REGNSD: Sudan, Region

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northern
2	Eastern

3	Khartoum
4	Central
5	Kordofan
6	Darfur

description

DEFINITION

REGNSD indicates the regions in Sudan in which the household was enumerated. Regions are the largest-scale geographic identifier of the country. REGNSD is harmonized solely based on the names of the geographical unit. It does not take into account the changes that may have occurred in the political boundaries of the units.

The full set of geography variables for Sudan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

AUTOS: Automobiles available**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

RADIO: Radio in household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions

28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family

06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers

5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

SD2008A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32

33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_BEDRMS: Number of sleeping rooms

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A037 SD08A139">34. How many rooms does this household use for sleeping indoors?
<div class="i1">_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used by the household for sleeping.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A036 SD08A138">33. What type of dwelling does this household live in?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Tent
[] 2 Dwelling of straw mats
[] 3 Tukul / gottiya -- mud
[] 4 Tukul / gottiya -- sticks
[] 5 Flat or apartment
[] 6 Villa
[] 7 House of one floor -- mud
[] 8 House of one floor -- brick/concrete
[] 9 House constructed of wood
[] 10 Multi-storey house
[] 11 Incomplete</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Tent
02	Dwelling of straw mats
03	Tukul /gottiya of mud

04	Tukul /gottiya of sticks
05	Flat or apartment
06	Villa
07	House of one floor, mud
08	House of one floor, brick/concrete
09	House constructed of wood
10	Multi-story house
11	Incomplete

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the physical type of dwelling used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A041 SD08A143">38. What is the main source of energy used for cooking in this household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Firewood
[] 2 Charcoal
[] 3 Gas
[] 4 Electricity
[] 5 Paraffin
[] 6 Cow dung
[] 7 Grass
[] 8 Biogas
[] 9 No cooking</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Firewood
2	Charcoal
3	Gas
4	Electricity
5	Paraffin
6	Cow dung
7	Grass
8	Biogas
9	No cooking

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of cooking fuel used in the household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_HHTYPE: Type of household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SD08A032 SD08A137">Population group/type of household<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Private household<br />[] 2 Nomads<br />[] 3 Internally displaced<br />[] 4 Institutional household<br />[] 5 Homeless<br />[] 6 Refugees<br />[] 7 Cattle camp<br />[] 8 Overnight travelers</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private household
2	Nomads
3	Internally displaced
6	Refugees

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_LIGHTING: Source of lighting**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SD08A040 SD08A142">37. What is the main source of lighting for this household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 No lighting<br />[] 2 Public electricity<br />[] 3 Private electricity (generator)<br />[] 4 Gas<br />[] 5 Paraffin lantern<br />[] 6 Paraffin lamp<br />[] 7 Firewood<br />[] 8 Grass<br />[] 9 Candle wax<br />[] 10 Solar power<br />[] 11 Biogas</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No lighting
02	Public electricity
03	Private electricity (generator)
04	Gas
05	Paraffin lantern
06	Paraffin lamp
07	Firewood
08	Grass
09	Candle wax
10	Solar power
11	Biogas

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of lighting for the household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_OWNSHP: Tenure status

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A038 SD08A140">35. What is the tenure status of this dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owned
[] 2 Rented
[] 3 Housing provided as part of work
[] 4 Free</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Housing provided by job
4	Free

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_REGION: Region

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SD08A022 SD08A023 SD08A024 SD08A025 SD08A026 SD08A027 SD08A028 SD08A031">State __<br />County / Mahaliya __<br />Payam / Administrative unit __<br />Boma / Popular Administrative unit ___<br />Enumeration Area number ___<br />Town / village / nomad camp __<br />Household number ___</sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northern
2	Eastern
3	Khartoum
4	Central
5	Kordofan
6	Darfur

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_URBAN: Urban/rural/nomad**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
3	Nomad

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is in an urban or rural area, or the household is nomadic.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_WATSRC: Source of drinking water**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A039 SD08A141">36. What is the main source of drinking water for this household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Water filtering stations with common network/stand pipe (koshk)
[] 2 Mechanical boreholes with common network stand pipe (koshk)
[] 3 Deep boreholes (donkey) with network
[] 4 Deep boreholes (donkey) without network
[] 5 Hand pumps
[] 6 Sand filters with common network stand pipe (koshk)
[] 7 Shallow wells (dug wells)
[] 8 Hafeer / dam without filter (still open water)
[] 9 Hafeer /dam with filter (still open water)
[] 10 Turda / fula / river (still open water)
[] 11 Running open water source (river, pond, tura'a)
[] 12 Water vendor (tanker-cart-bearer) from deep boreholes
[] 13 Water vendor - from shallow wells pond/river/spring</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Water filtering station with common network
02	Mechanical boreholes with common network
03	Deep borehole (donkey) with network
04	Deep borehole (donkey) without network
05	Hand pump
06	Sand filter with common network
07	Shallow well (dug well)
08	Hafeer/Dam without filter (still open water)
09	Hafeer/Dam with filter (still open water)
10	Seasonal river (fula)
11	River, stream (turaa)
12	Water vendor (from deep borehole)
13	Water vendor (from shallow well, pond, river, spring)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking water for the household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_ANIMTRAN: Animal transport

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A043 SD08A044 SD08A045 SD08A046 SD08A047 SD08A048 SD08A049 SD08A145 SD08A146 SD08A147 SD08A148 SD08A149 SD08A150 SD08A151">40. Does any member of this household own any of the following?

<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Motor vehicle
[] 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw
[] 3 Bicycle
[] 4 Canoe / boat
[] 5 Any type of animal used for transport
[] 6 Tractor
[] 7 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns an animal that is used for transport.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_BICYCLE: Bicycle

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A043 SD08A044 SD08A045 SD08A046 SD08A047 SD08A048 SD08A049 SD08A145 SD08A146 SD08A147 SD08A148 SD08A149 SD08A150 SD08A151">40. Does any member of this household own any of the following?

<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Motor vehicle
[] 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw
[] 3 Bicycle
[] 4 Canoe / boat
[] 5 Any type of animal used for transport
[] 6 Tractor
[] 7 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a bicycle.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_BOAT: Canoe/boat**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="SD08A043 SD08A044 SD08A045 SD08A046 SD08A047 SD08A048 SD08A049 SD08A145 SD08A146
SD08A147 SD08A148 SD08A149 SD08A150 SD08A151">40. Does any member of this household own any of the following?
<br /><div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)<br /><br />[] 1 Motor vehicle<br />[] 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw<br />[] 3
Bicycle<br />[] 4 Canoe / boat<br />[] 5 Any type of animal used for transport<br />[] 6 Tractor<br />[] 7 None</div><br
/></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a canoe/boat.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_MOTOCYC: Motorcycle**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="SD08A043 SD08A044 SD08A045 SD08A046 SD08A047 SD08A048 SD08A049 SD08A145 SD08A146
SD08A147 SD08A148 SD08A149 SD08A150 SD08A151">40. Does any member of this household own any of the following?
<br /><div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)<br /><br />[] 1 Motor vehicle<br />[] 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw<br />[] 3
Bicycle<br />[] 4 Canoe / boat<br />[] 5 Any type of animal used for transport<br />[] 6 Tractor<br />[] 7 None</div><br
/></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a motorcycle.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_NOTRANS: No transport

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A043 SD08A044 SD08A045 SD08A046 SD08A047 SD08A048 SD08A049 SD08A145 SD08A146 SD08A147 SD08A148 SD08A149 SD08A150 SD08A151">40. Does any member of this household own any of the following?

<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Motor vehicle
[] 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw
[] 3 Bicycle
[] 4 Canoe / boat
[] 5 Any type of animal used for transport
[] 6 Tractor
[] 7 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if none of the household members own a form of transport, including animals.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_RADIO: Radio**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A050 SD08A051 SD08A052 SD08A053 SD08A054 SD08A055 SD08A056 SD08A057 SD08A058 SD08A059 SD08A152 SD08A153 SD08A154 SD08A155 SD08A156 SD08A157 SD08A158 SD08A159 SD08A160 SD08A161">41. Does any member of this household own any of the following?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Television
[] 2 Radio/transistor
[] 3 Mobile phone
[] 4 Fixed phone (landline)
[] 5 Computer
[] 6 Refrigerator
[] 7 Satellite dish
[] 8 Fan
[] 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner
[] 10 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a radio.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_TOILET: Toilet facilities**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A042 SD08A144">39. What is the main type of toilet facility used by this household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Pit latrine private
[] 2 Shared pit latrine
[] 3 Private flush toilet
[] 4 Shared flush toilet
[] 5 Bucket toilet
[] 6 No toilet facility</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pit latrine private
2	Pit latrine shared
3	Flush toilet private
4	Flush toilet shared
5	Bucket toilet
6	No toilet facility

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of toilet facility used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_TRACTOR: Tractor

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A043 SD08A044 SD08A045 SD08A046 SD08A047 SD08A048 SD08A049 SD08A145 SD08A146 SD08A147 SD08A148 SD08A149 SD08A150 SD08A151">40. Does any member of this household own any of the following?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Motor vehicle
[] 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw
[] 3 Bicycle
[] 4 Canoe / boat
[] 5 Any type of animal used for transport
[] 6 Tractor
[] 7 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2

No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a tractor.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_TV: Television

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SD08A050 SD08A051 SD08A052 SD08A053 SD08A054 SD08A055 SD08A056 SD08A057 SD08A058
SD08A059 SD08A152 SD08A153 SD08A154 SD08A155 SD08A156 SD08A157 SD08A158 SD08A159 SD08A160
SD08A161">41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? <br /><div class="i1">(Mark all that
apply)<br /><br />[] 1 Television<br />[] 2 Radio/transistor<br />[] 3 Mobile phone<br />[] 4 Fixed phone (landline)<br
/>[] 5 Computer<br />[] 6 Refrigerator<br />[] 7 Satellite dish<br />[] 8 Fan<br />[] 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner<br />[]
10 None</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a television.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_VEHICLE: Motor vehicle**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="SD08A043 SD08A044 SD08A045 SD08A046 SD08A047 SD08A048 SD08A049 SD08A145 SD08A146
SD08A147 SD08A148 SD08A149 SD08A150 SD08A151">40. Does any member of this household own any of the following?
<br /><div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)<br /><br />[] 1 Motor vehicle<br />[] 2 Motor cycle / motor rickshaw<br />[] 3
Bicycle<br />[] 4 Canoe / boat<br />[] 5 Any type of animal used for transport<br />[] 6 Tractor<br />[] 7 None</div><br
/></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a motor vehicle.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_AIRCON: Air cooler/AC**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="SD08A050 SD08A051 SD08A052 SD08A053 SD08A054 SD08A055 SD08A056 SD08A057 SD08A058
SD08A059 SD08A152 SD08A153 SD08A154 SD08A155 SD08A156 SD08A157 SD08A158 SD08A159 SD08A160
SD08A161">41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? <br /><div class="i1">(Mark all that
apply)<br /><br />[] 1 Television<br />[] 2 Radio/transistor<br />[] 3 Mobile phone<br />[] 4 Fixed phone (landline)<br
/>>[] 5 Computer<br />[] 6 Refrigerator<br />[] 7 Satellite dish<br />[] 8 Fan<br />[] 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner<br />[]
```

10 None</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns an air cooler or A/C unit.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="SD08A050 SD08A051 SD08A052 SD08A053 SD08A054 SD08A055 SD08A056 SD08A057 SD08A058 SD08A059 SD08A152 SD08A153 SD08A154 SD08A155 SD08A156 SD08A157 SD08A158 SD08A159 SD08A160 SD08A161">41. Does any member of this household own any of the following?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Television
[] 2 Radio/transistor
[] 3 Mobile phone
[] 4 Fixed phone (landline)
[] 5 Computer
[] 6 Refrigerator
[] 7 Satellite dish
[] 8 Fan
[] 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner
[] 10 None</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a computer.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CULTIV: Any cultivation/plantation**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SD08A061 SD08A163">43. Does this household perform any cultivation/plantation activities?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (skip to Q47)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household performs any cultivation/plantation activities.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_FAN: Fan**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A050 SD08A051 SD08A052 SD08A053 SD08A054 SD08A055 SD08A056 SD08A057 SD08A058 SD08A059 SD08A152 SD08A153 SD08A154 SD08A155 SD08A156 SD08A157 SD08A158 SD08A159 SD08A160 SD08A161">41. Does any member of this household own any of the following?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Television
[] 2 Radio/transistor
[] 3 Mobile phone
[] 4 Fixed phone (landline)
[] 5 Computer
[] 6 Refrigerator
[] 7 Satellite dish
[] 8 Fan
[] 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner
[] 10 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a fan.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_LIVEHOOD: Source of livelihood

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A060 SD08A162">42. What is the household's main source of livelihood?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Subsistence crop farming
[] 2 Subsistence animal husbandry
[] 3 Wages and salaries
[] 4 Owned business enterprise
[] 5 Property income
[] 6 Remittance
[] 7 Pension
[] 8 Humanitarian aid</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Subsistence crop farming
2	Subsistence animal husbandry
3	Wages and salaries
4	Owned business enterprise
5	Property income
6	Remittances

7	Pension
8	Humanitarian aid

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's main source of livelihood.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_MOBILE: Mobile phone

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A050 SD08A051 SD08A052 SD08A053 SD08A054 SD08A055 SD08A056 SD08A057 SD08A058 SD08A059 SD08A152 SD08A153 SD08A154 SD08A155 SD08A156 SD08A157 SD08A158 SD08A159 SD08A160 SD08A161">41. Does any member of this household own any of the following?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Television
[] 2 Radio/transistor
[] 3 Mobile phone
[] 4 Fixed phone (landline)
[] 5 Computer
[] 6 Refrigerator
[] 7 Satellite dish
[] 8 Fan
[] 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner
[] 10 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a mobile phone.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_NOAMEN: No household amenities**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="SD08A050 SD08A051 SD08A052 SD08A053 SD08A054 SD08A055 SD08A056 SD08A057 SD08A058
SD08A059 SD08A152 SD08A153 SD08A154 SD08A155 SD08A156 SD08A157 SD08A158 SD08A159 SD08A160
SD08A161">41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? <br /><div class="i1">(Mark all that
apply)<br /><br />[] 1 Television<br />[] 2 Radio/transistor<br />[] 3 Mobile phone<br />[] 4 Fixed phone (landline)<br
/>[] 5 Computer<br />[] 6 Refrigerator<br />[] 7 Satellite dish<br />[] 8 Fan<br />[] 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner<br />[]
10 None</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if none of the household members own any of the mentioned household amenities.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_PHONE: Fixed phone**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="SD08A050 SD08A051 SD08A052 SD08A053 SD08A054 SD08A055 SD08A056 SD08A057 SD08A058
SD08A059 SD08A152 SD08A153 SD08A154 SD08A155 SD08A156 SD08A157 SD08A158 SD08A159 SD08A160
SD08A161">41. Does any member of this household own any of the following? <br /><div class="i1">(Mark all that
apply)<br /><br />[] 1 Television<br />[] 2 Radio/transistor<br />[] 3 Mobile phone<br />[] 4 Fixed phone (landline)<br
/>
```

/>[] 5 Computer
[] 6 Refrigerator
[] 7 Satellite dish
[] 8 Fan
[] 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner
[] 10 None</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a fixed phone.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_REFRIDGE: Refrigerator

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="SD08A050 SD08A051 SD08A052 SD08A053 SD08A054 SD08A055 SD08A056 SD08A057 SD08A058 SD08A059 SD08A152 SD08A153 SD08A154 SD08A155 SD08A156 SD08A157 SD08A158 SD08A159 SD08A160 SD08A161">41. Does any member of this household own any of the following?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Television
[] 2 Radio/transistor
[] 3 Mobile phone
[] 4 Fixed phone (landline)
[] 5 Computer
[] 6 Refrigerator
[] 7 Satellite dish
[] 8 Fan
[] 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner
[] 10 None</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a refrigerator.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_SATELL: Satellite dish**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A050 SD08A051 SD08A052 SD08A053 SD08A054 SD08A055 SD08A056 SD08A057 SD08A058 SD08A059 SD08A152 SD08A153 SD08A154 SD08A155 SD08A156 SD08A157 SD08A158 SD08A159 SD08A160 SD08A161">41. Does any member of this household own any of the following?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Television
[] 2 Radio/transistor
[] 3 Mobile phone
[] 4 Fixed phone (landline)
[] 5 Computer
[] 6 Refrigerator
[] 7 Satellite dish
[] 8 Fan
[] 9 Air cooler / air-conditioner
[] 10 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household owns a satellite dish.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_AREACULT: Area of cultivation/plantation**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery
 [Questions 43 - 48]

44. How large is the area being cultivated by this household? Code area in Feddans. If more than 999, mark "999". [Q44 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, as per Q43.] Area ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	No cultivation/plantation
001	1 feddan
002	2 feddans
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30 to 34
035	35 to 39
040	40 to 44
045	45 to 49
050	50 to 54
055	55 to 59
060	60 to 64
065	65 to 69
070	70 to 74
075	75 to 79
080	80 to 84
085	85 to 89
090	90 to 94
095	95 to 99
100	100 to 109
110	110 to 119
120	120 to 129
130	130 to 139
140	140 to 149
150	150 to 159
160	160 to 169
170	170 to 179
180	180 to 189
190	190 to 199
200	200 to 219
220	220 to 239
240	240 to 259
260	260 to 279
280	280 to 299
300	300 to 319
320	320 to 339
340	340 to 359
360	360 to 379
380	380 to 399
400	400 to 419
420	420 to 439
440	440 to 459
460	460 to 479
480	480 to 499

500	500 to 519
520	520 to 539
540	540 to 559
560	560 to 579
580	580 to 599
600	600 to 619
620	620 to 639
640	640 to 659
660	660 to 679
680	680 to 699
700	700 to 719
720	720 to 739
740	740 to 759
760	760 to 779
780	780 to 799
800	800 to 819
820	820 to 839
840	840 to 859
860	860 to 879
880	880 to 899
900	900 to 919
920	920 to 939
940	940 to 959
960	960 to 979
980	980 to 998
999	999 or more feddans

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the area, in feddans, used for cultivation/plantation by this household. Above 29 feddans, the areas are grouped into intervals.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CEREAL: Cereals**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar v=" SD08A063 SD08A064 SD08A065 SD08A066 SD08A067 SD08A068 SD08A069 SD08A071 SD08A072 SD08A073 SD08A074 SD08A165 SD08A166 SD08A167 SD08A168 SD08A169 SD08A170 SD08A171 SD08A172 SD08A173 SD08A174 SD08A175 SD08A176">45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
<div class="i1">[Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]

(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Cereals
[] 2 Vegetables
[] 3 Fruits and nuts
[] 4 Oil seed
[] 5 Root and tuber
[] 6 Beverage/spice
[] 7 Leguminous
[] 8 Sugar
[] 9 Cotton
[] 10 Coffee
[] 11 Tea
[] 12 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household cultivated cereals during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_COTTON: Cotton**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar v=" SD08A063 SD08A064 SD08A065 SD08A066 SD08A067 SD08A068 SD08A069 SD08A071 SD08A072 SD08A073 SD08A074 SD08A165 SD08A166 SD08A167 SD08A168 SD08A169 SD08A170 SD08A171 SD08A172 SD08A173 SD08A174 SD08A175 SD08A176">45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
<div class="i1">[Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]

(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Cereals
[] 2 Vegetables
[] 3 Fruits and nuts
[] 4 Oil seed
[] 5 Root and tuber
[] 6 Beverage/spice
[] 7 Leguminous
[] 8 Sugar
[] 9 Cotton
[] 10 Coffee
[] 11 Tea
[] 12 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household cultivated cotton during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_FRUIT: Fruits and nuts

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar v=" SD08A063 SD08A064 SD08A065 SD08A066 SD08A067 SD08A068 SD08A069 SD08A071 SD08A072 SD08A073 SD08A074 SD08A165 SD08A166 SD08A167 SD08A168 SD08A169 SD08A170 SD08A171 SD08A172 SD08A173 SD08A174 SD08A175 SD08A176">45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
<div class="i1">[Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]

(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Cereals
[] 2 Vegetables
[] 3 Fruits and nuts
[] 4 Oil seed
[] 5 Root and tuber
[] 6 Beverage/spice
[] 7 Leguminous
[] 8 Sugar
[] 9 Cotton
[] 10 Coffee
[] 11 Tea
[] 12 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household cultivated fruits and nuts during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_LEGUM: Leguminous crops

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery
[Questions 43 - 48]

45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
(Mark all that apply)
1 Cereals
2 Vegetables
3 Fruits and nuts
4 Oil seed
5 Root and tuber
6 Beverage/spice
7 Leguminous
8 Sugar
9 Cotton
10 Coffee
11 Tea
12 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household cultivated leguminous crops during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_OILSEED: Oilseed crops**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar v=" SD08A063 SD08A064 SD08A065 SD08A066 SD08A067 SD08A068 SD08A069 SD08A071 SD08A072 SD08A073 SD08A074 SD08A165 SD08A166 SD08A167 SD08A168 SD08A169 SD08A170 SD08A171 SD08A172 SD08A173 SD08A174 SD08A175 SD08A176">45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
<div class="i1">[Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]

(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Cereals
[] 2 Vegetables
[] 3 Fruits and nuts
[] 4 Oil seed
[] 5 Root and tuber
[] 6 Beverage/spice
[] 7 Leguminous
[] 8 Sugar
[] 9 Cotton
[] 10 Coffee
[] 11 Tea
[] 12 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household cultivated oilseed crops during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_ROOT: Root and tuber crops**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar v=" SD08A063 SD08A064 SD08A065 SD08A066 SD08A067 SD08A068 SD08A069 SD08A071 SD08A072 SD08A073 SD08A074 SD08A165 SD08A166 SD08A167 SD08A168 SD08A169 SD08A170 SD08A171 SD08A172 SD08A173 SD08A174 SD08A175 SD08A176">45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
<div class="i1">[Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]

(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Cereals
[] 2 Vegetables
[] 3 Fruits and nuts
[] 4 Oil seed
[] 5 Root and tuber
[] 6 Beverage/spice
[] 7 Leguminous
[] 8 Sugar
[] 9 Cotton
[] 10 Coffee
[] 11 Tea
[] 12 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household cultivated root and tuber crops during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_SPICE: Beverage and spice crops**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar v=" SD08A063 SD08A064 SD08A065 SD08A066 SD08A067 SD08A068 SD08A069 SD08A071 SD08A072 SD08A073 SD08A074 SD08A165 SD08A166 SD08A167 SD08A168 SD08A169 SD08A170 SD08A171 SD08A172 SD08A173 SD08A174 SD08A175 SD08A176">45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
<div class="i1">[Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]

(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Cereals
[] 2 Vegetables
[] 3 Fruits and nuts
[] 4 Oil seed
[] 5 Root and tuber
[] 6 Beverage/spice
[] 7 Leguminous
[] 8 Sugar
[] 9 Cotton
[] 10 Coffee
[] 11 Tea
[] 12 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household cultivated beverage and spice crops during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_SUGAR: Sugar crops

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar v=" SD08A063 SD08A064 SD08A065 SD08A066 SD08A067 SD08A068 SD08A069 SD08A071 SD08A072 SD08A073 SD08A074 SD08A165 SD08A166 SD08A167 SD08A168 SD08A169 SD08A170 SD08A171 SD08A172 SD08A173 SD08A174 SD08A175 SD08A176">45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
<div class="i1">[Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]

(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Cereals
[] 2 Vegetables
[] 3 Fruits and nuts
[] 4 Oil seed
[] 5 Root and tuber
[] 6 Beverage/spice
[] 7 Leguminous
[] 8 Sugar
[] 9 Cotton
[] 10 Coffee
[] 11 Tea
[] 12 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household cultivated sugar crops during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_VEG: Vegetables and melons

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery
[Questions 43 - 48]

45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
 (Mark all that apply)
 1 Cereals
 2 Vegetables
 3 Fruits and nuts
 4 Oil seed
 5 Root and tuber
 6 Beverage/spice
 7 Leguminous
 8 Sugar
 9 Cotton
 10 Coffee
 11 Tea
 12 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household cultivated vegetables and melons during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CAMELS: Camels**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SD08A077 SD08A078 SD08A079 SD08A080 SD08A081 SD08A082 SD08A083 SD08A084 SD08A179 SD08A180 SD08A181 SD08A182 SD08A183 SD08A184 SD08A185 SD08A186">48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")
<div class="i1">Cattle ___
Camels ___
Sheep ___
Goats ___
Horses ___
Donkeys ___
Pigs ___
Poultry ___</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of camels the household owns.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SD08A078 is a 1-digit numeric variable.

Top codes:9 = 9+

SD2008A_CATTLE: Cattle**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SD08A077 SD08A078 SD08A079 SD08A080 SD08A081 SD08A082 SD08A083 SD08A084 SD08A179 SD08A180 SD08A181 SD08A182 SD08A183 SD08A184 SD08A185 SD08A186">48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")
<div class="i1">Cattle ___
Camels ___
Sheep ___
Goats ___
Horses ___
Donkeys ___
Pigs ___
Poultry ___</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cattle the household owns.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SD08A077 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Top codes:999 = 999+

SD2008A_COFFEE: Coffee

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><sva v=" SD08A063 SD08A064 SD08A065 SD08A066 SD08A067 SD08A068 SD08A069 SD08A071 SD08A072 SD08A073 SD08A074 SD08A165 SD08A166 SD08A167 SD08A168 SD08A169 SD08A170 SD08A171 SD08A172 SD08A173

SD08A174 SD08A175 SD08A176">45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
<div class="i1">[Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]

(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Cereals
[] 2 Vegetables
[] 3 Fruits and nuts
[] 4 Oil seed
[] 5 Root and tuber
[] 6 Beverage/spice
[] 7 Leguminous
[] 8 Sugar
[] 9 Cotton
[] 10 Coffee
[] 11 Tea
[] 12 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household cultivated coffee during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_FISHERY: Fishery

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SD08A076 SD08A178">47. Does this household perform any fishery activities?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household performs any fishery activities.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_GOATS: Goats

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery
 [Questions 43 - 48]

48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")
 Cattle ___
 Camels ___
 Sheep ___
 Goats ___
 Horses ___
 Donkeys ___
 Pigs ___
 Poultry ___

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of goats the household owns.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SD08A080 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Top codes: 999 = 999+

SD2008A_HORSES: Horses**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery
 [Questions 43 - 48]

48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")
 Cattle ___
 Camels ___
 Sheep ___
 Goats ___
 Horses ___
 Donkeys ___
 Pigs ___
 Poultry ___

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of horses the household owns.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SD08A081 is a 1-digit numeric variable.

Top codes:3 = 3+

SD2008A_LANDOWN: Tenure status of land**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery
 [Questions 43 - 48]

<p><svar a="all" v="SD08A075 SD08A177"> 46. What is the tenure status of land under cultivation/plantation?
<div class="i1">[Q46 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, as per Q43.]

[] 1 Owned
[] 2 Rented
[] 3 Partially owned
[] 4 Communal</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Partially owned
4	Communal
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the land under cultivation/plantation.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_OTHCROP: Other crop

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar v=" SD08A063 SD08A064 SD08A065 SD08A066 SD08A067 SD08A068 SD08A069 SD08A071 SD08A072 SD08A073 SD08A074 SD08A165 SD08A166 SD08A167 SD08A168 SD08A169 SD08A170 SD08A171 SD08A172 SD08A173 SD08A174 SD08A175 SD08A176">45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year?
<div class="i1">[Q45 was asked of households that are engaged in cultivation or plantation activities, per Q43]

(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Cereals
[] 2 Vegetables
[] 3 Fruits and nuts
[] 4 Oil seed
[] 5 Root and tuber
[] 6 Beverage/spice
[] 7 Leguminous
[] 8 Sugar
[] 9 Cotton
[] 10 Coffee
[] 11 Tea
[] 12 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household cultivated other crops besides those mentioned above during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_SHEEP: Sheep

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery
[Questions 43 - 48]

48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")
Cattle ___
Camels ___
Sheep ___
Goats ___
Horses ___
Donkeys ___
Pigs ___
Poultry ___

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of sheep the household owns.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SD08A079 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Top codes:999 = 999+

SD2008A_TEA: Tea

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery
[Questions 43 - 48]

45. What type of crops did this household cultivate during the previous year? (Mark all that apply)
1 Cereals
2 Vegetables
3 Fruits and nuts
4 Oil seed
5 Root and tuber
6 Beverage/spice
7 Leguminous
8 Sugar
9 Cotton
10 Coffee
11 Tea
12 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this household cultivated tea during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Households that cultivate land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DEATHS: Deaths in last 12 months

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A085 SD08A187">49. Was there any deaths among members of the household in the past 12 months?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (list names)
[] 2 No (end interview)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there were any deaths among household members in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DONKEYS: Donkeys

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery
[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SD08A077 SD08A078 SD08A079 SD08A080 SD08A081 SD08A082 SD08A083 SD08A084 SD08A179 SD08A180 SD08A181 SD08A182 SD08A183 SD08A184 SD08A185 SD08A186">48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")
<div class="i1">Cattle ___
Camels ___
Sheep ___
Goats ___
Horses ___
Donkeys ___
Pigs ___
Poultry ___</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of donkeys the household owns.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SD08A082 is a 2-digit numeric variable. From 20 donkeys onwards, the variable is coded in intervals.

Top codes:40 = 40+

SD2008A_PIGS: Pigs

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SD08A077 SD08A078 SD08A079 SD08A080 SD08A081 SD08A082 SD08A083 SD08A084 SD08A179 SD08A180 SD08A181 SD08A182 SD08A183 SD08A184 SD08A185 SD08A186">48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999"
<div class="i1">Cattle __
Camels __
Sheep __
Goats __
Horses __
Donkeys __
Pigs __
Poultry __</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of pigs the household owns.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SD08A083 is a 2-digit numeric variable.

Top codes:20 = 20+

SD2008A_POULTRY: Poultry**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For households engaged in cultivation/plantation, animal husbandry, fishery

[Questions 43 - 48]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SD08A077 SD08A078 SD08A079 SD08A080 SD08A081 SD08A082 SD08A083 SD08A084 SD08A179 SD08A180 SD08A181 SD08A182 SD08A183 SD08A184 SD08A185 SD08A186">48. Does this household own any of the following animals? Code the number for all that apply, if more than 999, code "999")
<div class="i1">Cattle ___
Camels ___
Sheep ___
Goats ___
Horses ___
Donkeys ___
Pigs ___
Poultry ___</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of poultry the household owns.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SD08A084 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Top codes:100 = 100+

SD2008A_QDWTTYPE: Flag: type of dwelling**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QHHTYPE: Flag: type of household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QLIGHTNG: Flag: source of lighting

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QOWNRSHP: Flag: tenure**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QROOMS: Flag: number of rooms**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QWATSRC: Flag: source of drinking water

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QANITRAN: Flag: animal transport

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QBICYCLE: Flag: bicycle**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QBOAT: Flag: canoe/boat**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QFUELCK: Flag: cooking fuel

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QMOTOCYC: Flag: motorcycle**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QNOTRANS: Flag: no transport**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QTOILET: Flag: toilet facilities

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QTRACTOR: Flag: tractor

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QTV: Flag: television**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QVEHICLE: Flag: motor vehicle**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QAIRCON: Flag: air cooler/ac

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QCOMPTR: Flag: computer**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QFAN: Flag: fan**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QLIVEHOD: Flag: source of livelihood

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QMOBILE: Flag: mobile phone

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QNOAMEN: Flag: no household amenities**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QPHONE: Flag: fixed phone**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QRADIO: Flag: radio

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QREFRIDG: Flag: refrigerator**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QSATELL: Flag: satellite dish**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QAREACUL: Flag: area of cultivation/plantation

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QCEREAL: Flag: cereals

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QCULTIV: Flag: any cultivation/plantation**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QFRUIT: Flag: fruits and nuts**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QLEGUM: Flag: leguminous crops

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QOILSEED: Flag: oil seed**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QROOT: Flag: root and tuber crops**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QSPICE: Flag: beverage/spice

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QSUGAR: Flag: sugar

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QVEG: Flag: vegetables**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QCAMELS: Flag: camels**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QCATTLE: Flag: cattle

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QCOFFEE: Flag: coffee**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QCOTTON: Flag: cotton**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QFISHERY: Flag: fishery

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QGOATS: Flag: goats

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QLANDOWN: Flag: tenure status of land**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QOTHCROP: Flag: other crop**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QSHEEP: Flag: sheep

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QTEA: Flag: tea**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_HHWT: Housing weight**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 4 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the housing weight.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 4 implied decimal places

SD2008A_NDEATHS: Number of death records

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of death records.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QDEATHS: Flag: deaths in last 12 months**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QDONKEYS: Flag: donkeys**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QHORSES: Flag: horses

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QPIGS: Flag: pigs

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QPOULTRY: Flag: poultry**Data file: SDN2008_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62

63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced

320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

HOMEFEM: Number of own female children in household**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
17	17
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMEFEM indicates the number of female children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

MORTFAT: Mortality status of father**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead

7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

AWAYFEM: Number of own female children living elsewhere

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYFEM indicates the number of surviving biological female children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

AWAYMALE: Number of own male children living elsewhere

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYMALE indicates the number of surviving biological male children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

BPLSD: State of birth, Sudan

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Northern
12	Nahr El Nil
21	Red Sea
22	Kassala
23	Al Gedarif
31	Khartoum
41	Al Gezira
42	White Nile

43	Sinnar
44	Blue Nile
51	North Kordofan
52	South Kordofan
61	North Darfur
62	West Darfur
63	South Darfur
71	Upper Nile
72	Jonglei
73	Unity
81	Warrap
82	Northern Bahr El Ghazal
83	Western Bahr El Ghazal
84	Lakes
91	Western Equatoria
92	Central Equatoria
93	Eastern Equatoria
99	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

BPLSD indicates the person's state of birth in Sudan.

Sudan and South Sudan were enumerated as one country in 2008. States of birth with South Sudan are also identified in this variable.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

HOMEMALE: Number of own male children in household

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMEMALE indicates the number of male children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola

12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania

15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador

22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea

31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia

34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe

42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe

44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia

54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCSD: Educational attainment, Sudan**Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
11	Preschool
23	Primary less than grade 4
24	Primary grade 4
26	Primary grade 6
28	Primary grade 8
31	Junior secondary, 3
32	Junior secondary, 4
33	Secondary, grade 3
34	Secondary, grade 4
35	Secondary, grade 5
36	Secondary, grade 6
41	Post-secondary diploma
42	University first degree
51	Post-graduate diploma
52	Master's degree
53	Doctorate degree
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCSD indicates the person's educational attainment in Sudan in terms of the level of schooling and grade completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified

110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension

348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002

Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994

Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970

Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002

Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981

Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981

Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970

Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of

explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management

202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee

340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]

072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguéle, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]

300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]

300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]
380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]

380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]

454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]

620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]

643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaia Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]
643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]

643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkes Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]

729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]

826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]

840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]

840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_1_SD: State of residence 1 year ago, Sudan; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
729011	Northern
729012	Nahr El Nil
729021	Red Sea
729022	Kassala
729023	Al Gedarif
729031	Khartoum
729041	Al Gezira
729042	White Nile
729043	Sinnar
729044	Blue Nile
729051	North Kordofan
729052	South Kordofan
729061	North Darfur
729062	West Darfur
729063	South Darfur
729071	Upper Nile
729072	Jonglei
729073	Unity
729081	Warrap
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal
729084	Lakes
729091	Western Equatoria
729092	Central Equatoria
729093	Eastern Equatoria
729098	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_SD indicates the person's state of residence one year ago within Sudan. Presumably, infants are recorded where one of their parents resided one year ago.

Sudan and South Sudan were enumerated as one country in 2008. Enumerated states of residence 1 year ago within South Sudan are also included in this variable.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76

77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_AGE: Age

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="SD08A406 SD08A506">4. What is [the respondent's] age in completed years?
<div class="i1">If less than one year, code "0", if over 95, code "95".
__</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 years old
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56

57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95 years and above

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in completed years.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_NATION: Nationality

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A407 SD08A507">5. What is [the respondent's] nationality?
<div class="i1">Use the nationality codes on the separate sheet
__</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Sudanese
02	Egyptian
03	Libyan
04	Eritrean
05	Ethiopian
06	Ugandan
07	Kenyan
08	Congolese - DRC
09	Chadian
10	Central African
11	Nigerian
12	Malian
13	Chinese
14	Indian
15	Other countries

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_REGGROUP: Regional group**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A408 SD08A508">6. To what regional group does [the respondent] belong?
<div class="i1">[]
 1 Northern Sudanese
[] 2 Southern Sudanese
[] 3 Non Sudanese
[] 4 No response</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northern Sudanese
2	Southern Sudanese
3	Non-Sudanese

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's regional group (Northern or Southern).

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_RELATE: Relationship**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A404 SD08A504">2. What is the relationship of [the respondent] to the head of household?


```
</div class="i1">[] 1 Head<br />[] 2 Spouse<br />[] 3 Son / daughter<br />[] 4 Wife of son / husband of daughter<br />[] 5 Grandchild<br />[] 6 Niece / nephew<br />[] 7 Parent / parent-in-law<br />[] 8 Sister / brother-in-laws<br />[] 9 Other relative<br />[] 10 Non relative</div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Daughter/son
04	Spouse of son/daughter
05	Grandchild
06	Niece/nephew
07	Parent/parent in-law
08	Sibling/sibling-in-law
09	Other relative
10	Non-relative

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_SEX: Sex

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="SD08A405 SD08A505">3. Is [the respondent] male or female?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_BPLSTATE: State of birth

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A410 SD08A510">8. In what state was [the respondent] born?</sva><div class="i1">If not born in Sudan, code "99". Use the state codes on the separate sheet</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Northern
12	Nahr El Nil
21	Red Sea
22	Kassala
23	Al Gedarif
31	Khartoum
41	Al Gezira
42	White Nile
43	Sinnar
44	Blue Nile
51	North Kordofan
52	South Kordofan
61	North Darfur
62	West Darfur
63	South Darfur
71	Upper Nile
72	Jonglei

73	Unity
81	Warrap
82	Northern Bahr El Ghazal
83	Western Bahr El Ghazal
84	Lakes
91	Western Equatoria
92	Central Equatoria
93	Eastern Equatoria
99	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's state of birth.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DURRES: Duration of residence

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A413 SD08A513">10. How many years has [the respondent] lived continuously in the state of usual residence?
<div class="i1">If less than one year, code "0". If foreigner less than one year, code "99"

_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44

45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83

84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95 years and beyond
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years the person has lived continuously in the state of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_FATHLIVE: Father's survival

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" SD08A416 SD08A516" v="SD08A416 SD08A516 SD08A566">13. Is [the respondent's] biological father alive?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Father alive
2	Father dead

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father is still alive.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_LIMARM: Limited use of arm(s)

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425
SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523
SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty
in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?<br /><div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)<br /><br />[] 1 Limited use of
legs<br />[] 2 Loss of leg(s)<br />[] 3 Limited use of arms<br />[] 4 Loss of arm(s)<br />[] 5 Difficulty in hearing<br />[] 6
Deaf<br />[] 7 Difficulty in seeing<br />[] 8 Blind<br />[] 9 Difficulty in speaking<br />[] 10 Mute<br />[] 11 Mental
disability<br />[] 12 No disability<br />[] 13 Don't know</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has limited use of arm(s).

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_LIMLEG: Limited use of leg(s)**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425 SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523 SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Limited use of legs
[] 2 Loss of leg(s)
[] 3 Limited use of arms
[] 4 Loss of arm(s)
[] 5 Difficulty in hearing
[] 6 Deaf
[] 7 Difficulty in seeing
[] 8 Blind
[] 9 Difficulty in speaking
[] 10 Mute
[] 11 Mental disability
[] 12 No disability
[] 13 Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has limited use of leg(s).

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_LOSSLEG: Loss of leg(s)**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425 SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523 SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Limited use of legs
[] 2 Loss of leg(s)
[] 3 Limited use of arms
[] 4 Loss of arm(s)
[] 5 Difficulty in hearing
[] 6

Deaf
7 Difficulty in seeing
8 Blind
9 Difficulty in speaking
10 Mute
11 Mental disability
12 No disability
13 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has loss of leg(s).

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_MIGSTATE: Previous residence 1 year ago

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

11. In what state did [the respondent] usually reside this time last year?
If foreigner less than 1 year, code "99". Use the state codes on the separate sheet.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Northern
12	Nahr El Nil
21	Red Sea
22	Kassala
23	Al Gedarif
31	Khartoum
41	Al Gezira
42	White Nile
43	Sinnar
44	Blue Nile

51	North Kordofan
52	South Kordofan
61	North Darfur
62	West Darfur
63	South Darfur
71	Upper Nile
72	Jonglei
73	Unity
81	Warrap
82	Northern Bahr El Ghazal
83	Western Bahr El Ghazal
84	Lakes
91	Western Equatoria
92	Central Equatoria
93	Eastern Equatoria
98	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's previous state of residence last year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_MOTHLIVE: Mother's survival

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="SD08A415 SD08A515 SD08A566">12. Is [the respondent's] biological mother alive?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Don't know</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Mother alive
2	Mother dead

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother is still alive.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_ORREGION: Region of origin

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A409 SD08A509">7. What is [the respondent's] region of origin?
<div class="i">[] 1 Northern
[] 2 Eastern
[] 3 Khartoum
[] 4 Central
[] 5 Kordofan
[] 6 Darfur
[] 7 Upper Nile
[] 8 Bahr El Ghazal
[] 9 Equatoria
[] 10 Not Sudan
[] 11 No response</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Northern
02	Eastern
03	Khartoum
04	Central
05	Kordofan
06	Darfur
07	Upper Nile
08	Bahr El Ghazal
09	Equatoria
10	Not Sudan
11	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's region of origin.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_USTATE: State of usual residence

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A411 SD08A412 SD08A511 SD08A512">9. What is [the respondent's] current usual state of usual residence? Where [the respondent] lived or intends to live for 6 months or more.
<div class="i1">If foreigner less than 1 year old, code "99". Use the state codes on the separate sheet.
</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Northern
12	Nahr El Nil
21	Red Sea
22	Kassala
23	Al Gedarif
31	Khartoum
41	Al Gezira
42	White Nile
43	Sinnar
44	Blue Nile
51	North Kordofan
52	South Kordofan
61	North Darfur
62	West Darfur
63	South Darfur
71	Upper Nile

72	Jonglei
73	Unity
81	Warrap
82	Northern Bahr El Ghazal
83	Western Bahr El Ghazal
84	Lakes
91	Western Equatoria
92	Central Equatoria
93	Eastern Equatoria
99	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's state of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_BLIND: Blind

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425 SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523 SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Limited use of legs
[] 2 Loss of leg(s)
[] 3 Limited use of arms
[] 4 Loss of arm(s)
[] 5 Difficulty in hearing
[] 6 Deaf
[] 7 Difficulty in seeing
[] 8 Blind
[] 9 Difficulty in speaking
[] 10 Mute
[] 11 Mental disability
[] 12 No disability
[] 13 Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is blind.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DEAF: Deaf

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425 SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523 SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Limited use of legs
[] 2 Loss of leg(s)
[] 3 Limited use of arms
[] 4 Loss of arm(s)
[] 5 Difficulty in hearing
[] 6 Deaf
[] 7 Difficulty in seeing
[] 8 Blind
[] 9 Difficulty in speaking
[] 10 Mute
[] 11 Mental disability
[] 12 No disability
[] 13 Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is deaf.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DIFFHEAR: Difficulty in hearing**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425 SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523 SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Limited use of legs
[] 2 Loss of leg(s)
[] 3 Limited use of arms
[] 4 Loss of arm(s)
[] 5 Difficulty in hearing
[] 6 Deaf
[] 7 Difficulty in seeing
[] 8 Blind
[] 9 Difficulty in speaking
[] 10 Mute
[] 11 Mental disability
[] 12 No disability
[] 13 Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has difficulty in hearing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DIFFMENT: Mental difficulty**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425 SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523 SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Limited use of legs
[] 2 Loss of leg(s)
[] 3 Limited use of arms
[] 4 Loss of arm(s)
[] 5 Difficulty in hearing
[] 6

Deaf
[] 7 Difficulty in seeing
[] 8 Blind
[] 9 Difficulty in speaking
[] 10 Mute
[] 11 Mental disability
[] 12 No disability
[] 13 Don't know</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has mental difficulty.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DIFFSEE: Difficulty seeing

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425 SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523 SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Limited use of legs
[] 2 Loss of leg(s)
[] 3 Limited use of arms
[] 4 Loss of arm(s)
[] 5 Difficulty in hearing
[] 6 Deaf
[] 7 Difficulty in seeing
[] 8 Blind
[] 9 Difficulty in speaking
[] 10 Mute
[] 11 Mental disability
[] 12 No disability
[] 13 Don't know</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has difficulty in seeing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DIFFSPK: Difficulty in speaking**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425 SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523 SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Limited use of legs
[] 2 Loss of leg(s)
[] 3 Limited use of arms
[] 4 Loss of arm(s)
[] 5 Difficulty in hearing
[] 6 Deaf
[] 7 Difficulty in seeing
[] 8 Blind
[] 9 Difficulty in speaking
[] 10 Mute
[] 11 Mental disability
[] 12 No disability
[] 13 Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has difficulty in speaking.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DISAB: Have disability**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425 SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523 SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Limited use of legs
[] 2 Loss of leg(s)
[] 3 Limited use of arms
[] 4 Loss of arm(s)
[] 5 Difficulty in hearing
[] 6 Deaf
[] 7 Difficulty in seeing
[] 8 Blind
[] 9 Difficulty in speaking
[] 10 Mute
[] 11 Mental disability
[] 12 No disability
[] 13 Don't know</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No disability
2	Have disability

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has no disability(ies).

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A430 SD08A431 SD08A432 SD08A433 SD08A530 SD08A531 SD08A532 SD08A533">Education status
[Questions 15 - 18: Persons age 6 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A430 SD08A530">15. Can [the respondent] read and write with understanding a simple sentence in any language?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_LOSSARM: Loss of arm(s)

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425 SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523 SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?
<div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)

[] 1 Limited use of legs
[] 2 Loss of leg(s)
[] 3 Limited use of arms
[] 4 Loss of arm(s)
[] 5 Difficulty in hearing
[] 6 Deaf
[] 7 Difficulty in seeing
[] 8 Blind
[] 9 Difficulty in speaking
[] 10 Mute
[] 11 Mental disability
[] 12 No disability
[] 13 Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has loss of arm(s).

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_MUTE: Mute**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="SD08A417 SD08A418 SD08A419 SD08A420 SD08A421 SD08A422 SD08A423 SD08A424 SD08A425
SD08A426 SD08A427 SD08A428 SD08A429 SD08A517 SD08A518 SD08A519 SD08A520 SD08A521 SD08A522 SD08A523
SD08A524 SD08A525 SD08A526 SD08A527 SD08A528 SD08A529 SD08A567">14. Does [the respondent] have any difficulty
in moving, seeing, hearing, speaking or learning?<br /><div class="i1">(Mark all that apply)<br /><br />[] 1 Limited use of
legs<br />[] 2 Loss of leg(s)<br />[] 3 Limited use of arms<br />[] 4 Loss of arm(s)<br />[] 5 Difficulty in hearing<br />[] 6
Deaf<br />[] 7 Difficulty in seeing<br />[] 8 Blind<br />[] 9 Difficulty in speaking<br />[] 10 Mute<br />[] 11 Mental
disability<br />[] 12 No disability<br />[] 13 Don't know</div><br /></sva r >
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is mute.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_AGEMARR: Age at first marriage**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SD08A439 SD08A440 SD08A539 SD08A540"><span class="em">Marital status</span><br />[Questions 24 - 25:
Persons age 12 or older]<br /></sva r ></p>
```

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A440 SD08A540">25. For all ever-married persons: what was [the respondent's] age at first marriage?
<div class="i1">Code age in completed years
__</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46

47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85

86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age, in completed years, at first marriage.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3%]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_ATTEND: School level attending

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SD08A430 SD08A431 SD08A432 SD08A433 SD08A530 SD08A531 SD08A532 SD08A533">Education status
[Questions 15 - 18: Persons age 6 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SD08A432 SD08A532">17. For those currently attending: what is the grade and level that [the respondent] is attending?
<div class="i1">[Q17 is asked of persons age 6 or older who are currently attending school, as per Q16.]

[] 1 P1
[] 2 P2
[] 3 P3
[] 4 P4
[] 5 P5
[] 6 P6
[] 7 P7
[] 8 P8
[] 9 S1
[] 10 S2
[] 11 S3
[] 12 S4
[] 13 S5
[] 14 S6
[] 15 Post secondary diploma program
[] 16 College
[] 17 University
[] 18 Master degree
[] 19 Ph.D. degree</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	P1
02	P2
03	P3
04	P4
05	P5
06	P6
07	P7
08	P8
09	S1
10	S2
11	S3
12	S4
13	S5
14	S6
15	Post secondary/diploma program
16	College
17	University
18	Masters program
19	PhD program
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the school level the person is attending.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Persons age 6+ who are currently attending school [discrepancies: type I 1.9%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A434 SD08A435 SD08A436 SD08A437 SD08A438 SD08A534 SD08A535 SD08A536 SD08A537 SD08A538">Economic activity
[Questions 19 - 23: Persons age 10 or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A438 SD08A538">23. For those who worked or have worked before, what was [the respondent's] employment status?
<div class="i1">[Q21 is asked of persons age 10 or older who worked, did not work but have a job to go back to, or did not work but last week but have work and seeking work and available for work, as per Q19.]

[] 1 Paid employee
[] 2 Employer
[] 3 Own account worker
[] 4 Unpaid family worker
[] 5 Unpaid working for others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Paid employee
2	Employer
3	Own account worker
4	Unpaid family worker
5	Unpaid working for others
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's class of worker.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Persons age 10+ who worked, or were temporary away from job, or were seeking work not for the first time [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_EDATTAIN: Education attainment

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A430 SD08A431 SD08A432 SD08A433 SD08A530 SD08A531 SD08A532 SD08A533">Education status
[Questions 15 - 18: Persons age 6 or older]
</sva r></p>

18. What is the highest level [the respondent] completed?
 1 No qualification (previously)
 2 Incomplete primary (currently)
 3 Primary 4
 4 Primary 6
 5 Primary 8
 6 Junior 3
 7 Junior 4
 8 Secondary 3
 9 Secondary 4
 10 Secondary 5
 11 Secondary 6
 12 Postsecondary diploma
 13 University first degree
 14 Postgraduate diploma
 15 Master's degree
 16 Ph.D. degree
 17 Khalwa

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No qualification
02	Incomplete primary
03	Primary 4
04	Primary 6
05	Primary 8
06	Junior 3
07	Junior 4
08	Secondary 3
09	Secondary 4
10	Secondary 5
11	Secondary 6
12	Post-secondary diploma
13	University first degree
14	Post-graduate diploma
15	Masters degree
16	PhD degree
17	Khalwa
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Persons who ever attended school [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_EMPSTAT: Activity status

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SD08A434 SD08A435 SD08A436 SD08A437 SD08A438 SD08A534 SD08A535 SD08A536 SD08A537 SD08A538"><span class="em">Economic activity</span><br />[Questions 19 - 23: Persons age 10 or older]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A434 SD08A534">19. During the week before census night, did [the respondent] work at least one hour for pay (or without pay), profit, in kind, or for family business?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Worked (skip to Q21)<br />[ ] 2 Did not work but have a job to go back to (skip to Q21)<br />[ ] 3 Did not work but worked before and seeking work and available for work (skip to Q21)<br />[ ] 4 Did not work, seeking work for the first time and available for work (skip to Q24)<br />[ ] 5 Did not work and not seeking work</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worked last week
2	Temporarily away from job
3	Worked before and seeking work
4	First time job seeker
5	Not working or seeking work
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_IND: Industry

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SD08A434 SD08A435 SD08A436 SD08A437 SD08A438 SD08A534 SD08A535 SD08A536 SD08A537
```

SD08A538">Economic activity
[Questions 19 - 23: Persons age 10 or older]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SD08A437 SD08A537">22. For those who worked or have worked before (Q19, codes 1-3), what was [the respondent's] place of work or main activity of [the respondent's] place of work during the week before census night?
<div class="i1">[Q21 is asked of persons age 10 or older who worked, did not work but have a job to go back to, or did not work but last week but have work and seeking work and available for work, as per Q19.]

Industry _____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities
002	Forestry and logging
003	Fishing and aquaculture
006	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
007	Mining of metal ores
008	Other mining and quarrying
010	Manufacture of food products
011	Manufacture of beverages
012	Manufacture of tobacco products
013	Manufacture of textiles
014	Manufacture of wearing apparel
015	Manufacture of leather and related products
016	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture
018	Printing and reproduction of recorded media
019	Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products
020	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
021	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products
022	Manufacture of rubber and plastics products
023	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
024	Manufacture of basic metals
025	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
029	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
031	Manufacture of furniture
032	Other manufacturing
033	Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
035	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
036	Water collection, treatment and supply
037	Sewerage
038	Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities
041	Construction of buildings
042	Civil engineering
043	Specialized construction activities

045	Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
046	Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
047	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
049	Land transport and transport via pipelines
050	Water transport
051	Air transport
052	Warehousing and support activities for transportation
053	Postal and courier activities
055	Accommodation
056	Food and beverage service activities
058	Publishing activities
059	Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing activities
060	Programming and broadcasting activities
061	Telecommunications
062	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
064	Financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
065	Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
066	Activities auxiliary to financial service and insurance activities
068	Real estate activities
069	Legal and accounting activities
071	Architectural and engineering activities
072	Scientific research and development
074	Other professional, scientific and technical activities
075	Veterinary activities
077	Rental and leasing activities
079	Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service and related activities
080	Security and investigation activities
081	Services to buildings and landscape activities
082	Office administrative, office support and other business support activities
084	Public administration and defence
085	Education
086	Human health activities
090	Creative, arts and entertainment activities
091	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
092	Gambling and betting activities
093	Sports activities and amusement and recreation activities
094	Activities of membership organizations
095	Repair of computers and personal and household goods
096	Other personal service activities

097	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
098	Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of private households for own use
099	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
100	Other industry, response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person worked in.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Persons age 10+ who worked, or were temporary away from job, or were seeking work not for the first time [type I 5.5%; type II 2.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SD08A439 SD08A440 SD08A539 SD08A540">Marital status
[Questions 24 - 25: Persons age 12 or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SD08A439 SD08A539">24. What is [the respondent's] marital status?
<div class="i1">[] 1
Never married
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SD08A434 SD08A435 SD08A436 SD08A437 SD08A438 SD08A534 SD08A535 SD08A536 SD08A537 SD08A538"><span class="em">Economic activity</span><br />[Questions 19 - 23: Persons age 10 or older]<br /></sva r></p>
```

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A436 SD08A536">21. For those who worked or have worked before (Q19, codes 1-3), state in detail, the main job that [the respondent] was engaged in during the week before census night?
<div class="i1">[Q21 is asked of persons age 10 or older who worked, did not work but have a job to go back to, or did not work but last week but have work and seeking work and available for work, as per Q19.]

Occupation _____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Commissioned armed forces officers
02	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
03	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
11	Chief executives senior officials and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers
13	Production and specialized services managers
14	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
21	Science and engineering professionals
22	Health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Business and administration professionals
25	Information and communications technology (ICT) professionals
26	Legal, social and cultural professionals

31	Science and engineering associate professionals
32	Health associate professionals
33	Business and administration associate professionals
34	Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals
35	Information and communications technicians (ICT)
41	General and keyboard clerks
42	Customer services clerks
43	Numerical and material recording clerks
44	Other clerical support workers
51	Personal service workers
52	Sales workers
54	Protective services workers
61	Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers
62	Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishery and hunting workers
63	Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers
71	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians
72	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
73	Handicraft and printing workers
74	Electrical and electronic trades workers
75	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades workers
81	Stationary plant and machine operators
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
94	Food preparation assistants
95	Street and related sales and service workers
96	Refuse workers and other elementary workers
90	Other occupation, response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Persons age 10+ who worked, or were temporary away from job, or were seeking work not for the first time
[type I 1%; type II 5.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_REASON: Reason for economic inactivity**Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="SD08A434 SD08A435 SD08A436 SD08A437 SD08A438 SD08A534 SD08A535 SD08A536 SD08A537 SD08A538"><span class="em">Economic activity</span><br />[Questions 19 - 23: Persons age 10 or older]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="SD08A435 SD08A535">20. For those who did no work and were not seeking work, why did [the respondent] not seek work?<br /><div class="i1">[Q20 is asked of persons age 10 or older who did not work and are not seeking work, as per Q19.]<br /><br />[] 1 No hope of finding job<br />[] 2 Full-time student<br />[] 3 Income recipient<br />[] 4 Too old<br />[] 5 Disabled / too sick<br />[] 6 Full-time homemaker / housewife<br />[] 7 Pensioner / retired</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No hope to find job
2	Full-time student
3	Income recipient
4	Too old
5	Disabled/too sick
6	Full-time homemaker
7	Pensioner/retired
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for economic inactivity.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Persons age 10+ who did not work and were not seeking work last week [type I 5.2%; type II 35.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SD08A430 SD08A431 SD08A432 SD08A433 SD08A530 SD08A531 SD08A532 SD08A533"><span class="em">Education status</span><br />[Questions 15 - 18: Persons age 6 or older]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A431 SD08A531">16. Has [the respondent] ever attended, or is currently attending school this year?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Currently attending<br />[] 2 Previously attended (skip to Q18)<br />[] 3 Never attended (skip to Q19)</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently attending
2	Previously attended
3	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever attended school.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_AWAYFEM: Female children living elsewhere**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450
```

SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</svar></p>

<p><svar a=" SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557" v="SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the person that are living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_AWAYMAL: Male children living elsewhere

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557" v="SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the person that are living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_BIRTHS: Any births last 12 months

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A449 SD08A549">30. Did [the respondent] give birth during the last 12 months?
<div class="i1">If no birth in last 12 months, go to question 33.

Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person had any births in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_BIRTHSM: Males born last 12 months

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A564">31. How many children has [the respondent]

given birth to in the last 12 months?
<div class="i1">[Q31 was asked of females who have given birth during the last 12 months, as per Q30.]

Male __
Female __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CHBORNF: Females ever born

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A559 SD08A560">26. What is the total number of children [the respondent] has ever born alive? (even if the child was only alive for a short time and died soon after birth)
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CHBORN: Males ever born

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450
SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548
SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561
SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565"><span class="em">Number of children ever born alive</span><br
/>[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have
ever been married)]<br />If no children, write "00"<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A559 SD08A560">26. What is the total number of
children [the respondent] has ever born alive? (even if the child was only alive for a short time and died soon after birth)<br
/><div class="i1">Male __<br />Female __</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DEADFEM: Female children deceased

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A558">29. How many of those children are no longer alive?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the person that are deceased.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_DEADMAL: Male children deceased

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A558">29. How many of those children are no longer alive?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the person that are deceased.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_HOMEFEM: Female children at home

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the person that are living with the person in the household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_HOMEMAL: Male children at home

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female _</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the person that are living with the person in the household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_BIRTHSF: Females born last 12 months

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A564">31. How many children has [the respondent] given birth to in the last 12 months?
<div class="i1">[Q31 was asked of females who have given birth during the last 12 months, as per Q30.]

Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_LIVBTHF: Females born last 12 months surviving

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561

SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A565">32. How many of these children born in the last 12 months are still alive?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born in the last 12 months who are still alive.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_LIVBTHM: Males born last 12 months surviving

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A565">32. How many of these children born in the last 12 months are still alive?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born in the last 12 months who are still alive.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QAGE: Flag: Age

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QBPLSTAT: Flag: State of birth**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QDURRES: Flag: Duration of residence**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation

1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QNATION: Flag: Nationality

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QORREG: Flag: Region of origin**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QREGGRP: Flag: Regional group**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QUSTATE: Flag: State of usual residence

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QBLIND: Flag: Blind

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QDEAF: Flag: Deaf**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QFATHLIV: Flag: Father's survival**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QLIT: Flag: Literacy

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QLOSSARM: Flag: Loss of arm(s)**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QLOSSLEG: Flag: Loss of leg(s)**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

Flag: Loss of leg(s).

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QMIGSTAT: Flag: State of previous residence

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QMOTHLIV: Flag: Mother's survival

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QMUTE: Flag: Mute**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QSCHOOL: Flag: School attendance**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QAGEMARR: Flag: Age at first marriage

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QATTEND: Flag: School level currently attending**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QCHBORNM: Flag: Males ever born**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QCLASSWK: Flag: Employment status

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QEDATTAN: Flag: Education attainment

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QEMPSTAT: Flag: Activity status**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QIND: Flag: Economic sector**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QMARST: Flag: Marital status

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

Flag: Marital status.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QOCC: Flag: Occupation**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QREASON: Flag: Reason for economic inactivity**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QAWAYFEM: Flag: Female children living elsewhere

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QAWAYMAL: Flag: Male children living elsewhere

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QBIRTHS: Flag: Any births last 12 months**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QBIRTHSF: Flag: Females born last 12 months**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank

3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QBIRTHSM: Flag: Males born last 12 months

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QCHBORNF: Flag: Females ever born**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QDEADFEM: Flag: Female children deceased**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QDEADMAL: Flag: Male children deceased

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QHOMEFEM: Flag: Female children at home

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QHOMEMAL: Flag: Male children at home**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CHAWAY: Children living elsewhere**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450
SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548
SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561
SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565"><span class="em">Number of children ever born alive</span><br
/>[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have
ever been married)]<br />If no children, write "00"<br /></sva></p>
```

<p><sva a=" SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557" v="SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450

SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548
SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561
SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A559 SD08A560">26. What is the total number of children [the respondent] has ever born alive? (even if the child was only alive for a short time and died soon after birth)
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</svar></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CHDEAD: Children who have died**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A558">29. How many of those children are no longer alive?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children who have died.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CHHOME: Children living in household**Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female _</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557" v="SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children who are still surviving.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CHSURVF: Female children surviving

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female _</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva a=" SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557" v="SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the person who are still alive.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_CHSURVM: Male children surviving

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450

SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">27. How many of these children are living with [the respondent] in this household?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a=" SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557" v="SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A557 SD08A556 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563">28. How many of those children are living elsewhere (not in this household)?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the person who are still alive.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_PERWT: Person weight**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 4 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person weight.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 4 implied decimal places

SD2008A_QLIVBTHF: Flag: Females born last 12 months (alive)**Data file:** SDN2008_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_QLIVBTHM: Flag: Males born last 12 months (alive)

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No imputation
1	Logical from blank
2	Logical from valid non-blank
3	Logical from invalid non-blank
4	Imputation from blank
5	Imputation from valid non-blank
6	Imputation from invalid non-blank

description

DEFINITION

This variable means that the indicated variable was edited during processing.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_BTHLSTYR: Children born last year

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A564">31. How many children has [the respondent] given birth to in the last 12 months?
<div class="i1">[Q31 was asked of females who have given birth during the last 12 months, as per Q30.]

Male __
Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born to the person last year.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_PARLIVE: Parents mortality status

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="SD08A415 SD08A515 SD08A566">12. Is [the respondent's] biological mother alive?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Don't know</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" SD08A416 SD08A516" v="SD08A416 SD08A516 SD08A566">13. Is [the respondent's] biological father alive?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Don't know</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Father alive, mother alive
2	Father alive, mother dead
3	Father dead, mother alive
4	Father dead, mother dead

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the parent's mortality status.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SD2008A_SRVLSTYR: Children born last year surviving

Data file: SDN2008_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SD08A441 SD08A442 SD08A443 SD08A444 SD08A445 SD08A446 SD08A447 SD08A448 SD08A449 SD08A450 SD08A451 SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A541 SD08A542 SD08A543 SD08A544 SD08A545 SD08A546 SD08A547 SD08A548 SD08A549 SD08A550 SD08A551 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A556 SD08A557 SD08A558 SD08A559 SD08A560 SD08A561 SD08A561 SD08A562 SD08A563 SD08A564 SD08A565">Number of children ever born alive
[Questions 26 - 32: Women aged 12 to 54 years (if in North Sudan only complete this section for women who are or have ever been married)]
If no children, write "00"
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SD08A452 SD08A453 SD08A552 SD08A553 SD08A565">32. How many of these children born in the last 12 months are still alive?
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born to the person last year who are still surviving.

UNIVERSE

Sudan 2008: Ever-married females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Long Questionnaire

title Long Questionnaire
country Sudan
language English
filename enum_form_sd2008.pdf

technical_documents

Census Enumerator's Manual

title Census Enumerator's Manual
country Sudan
language English
filename enum_instruct_sd2008.pdf
